

# Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (Review)

Herath SC, Normansell R, Maisey S, Poole P

Herath SC, Normansell R, Maisey S, Poole P. Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD009764. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009764.pub3.

www.cochranelibrary.com



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	1
ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS FOR THE MAIN COMPARISON	4
BACKGROUND	7
OBJECTIVES	8
METHODS	8
RESULTS	11
Figure 1	12
Figure 2	15
Figure 3	17
Figure 4	18
Figure 5	19
Figure 6.	21
DISCUSSION	25
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	27
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	29
REFERENCES	29
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	35
	67
Analysis 1.1 Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo. Outcome 1 Number of people with one or more evacerbations	70
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 2 Number of people with one or more exacerbations.	70
requiring hegpitalisation	72
Analysis 1 4 Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo. Outcome 4 Rate of evacerbation per patient per vers	72
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 4 Nate of exactbation per patient per year.	74
Analysis 1.0. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 0 MEQAL SCPO (total coard)	76
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 9 FRQoL, SGRQ (Iotal scole).	70
Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 10 HRQoL, SGRQ (domains)	70
Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 11 HRQoL, ECQ (total).	/ 0 70
Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 12 HRQoL, SF-12 (domains).	79
Analysis 1.15. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 15 HRQoL SF-50 (domains).	/ 2
Analysis 1.14. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 14 HRQoL, LCQ (domains).	02
Analysis 1.15. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 15 HRQoL, CCQ (total).	83
Analysis 1.16. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 16 HRQoL, CRQ (domains).	83
Analysis 1.20. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 20 FEV I (mL).	86
Analysis 1.21. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 21 FVC (L).	8/
Analysis 1.22. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 22 FEV 1 % predicted	88
Analysis 1.23. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 23 Exercise capacity (6MW1)	89
Analysis 1.24. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 24 All-cause mortality.	90
Analysis 1.25. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 25 Respiratory-related mortality.	91
Analysis 1.26. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 26 Serious adverse events.	92
Analysis 1.27. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 27 Any adverse event	93
Analysis 1.28. Comparison 1 Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 28 Adverse events (specific)	95
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 1 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more	
exacerbations by mean % predicted FEV1	97
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 2 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more	
exacerbations by treatment duration	99
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 3 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more	
exacerbations by year carried out	100
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 4 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more	
exacerbations by regimen	102
Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (Review)	i

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 5 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more
exacerbations by exacerbation history
ADDITIONAL TABLES
APPENDICES
FEEDBACK
WHAT'S NEW
HISTORY
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST
SOURCES OF SUPPORT
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW
INDEX TERMS

[Intervention Review]

# Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Samantha C Herath<sup>1</sup>, Rebecca Normansell<sup>2</sup>, Samantha Maisey<sup>3</sup>, Phillippa Poole<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Respiratory and Sleep Medicine, Westmead Public Hospital, Sydney, Australia. <sup>2</sup>Cochrane Airways, Population Health Research Institute, St George's, University of London, London, UK. <sup>3</sup>Population Health Research Institute, St George's University of London, London, UK. <sup>4</sup>Department of Medicine, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand

Contact address: Rebecca Normansell, Cochrane Airways, Population Health Research Institute, St George's, University of London, London, SW17 0RE, UK. rnormans@sgul.ac.uk.

Editorial group: Cochrane Airways Group.

Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 10, 2018.

Citation: Herath SC, Normansell R, Maisey S, Poole P. Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD009764. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009764.pub3.

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

# ABSTRACT

## Background

There has been renewal of interest in the use of prophylactic antibiotics to reduce the frequency of exacerbations and improve quality of life in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).

### Objectives

To determine whether or not regular (continuous, intermittent or pulsed) treatment of COPD patients with prophylactic antibiotics reduces exacerbations or affects quality of life.

# Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Airways Group Trials Register and bibliographies of relevant studies. The latest literature search was performed on 27 July 2018.

#### Selection criteria

Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) that compared prophylactic antibiotics with placebo in patients with COPD.

# Data collection and analysis

We used the standard Cochrane methods. Two independent review authors selected studies for inclusion, extracted data, and assessed risk of bias. We resolved discrepancies by involving a third review author.

#### Main results

We included 14 studies involving 3932 participants in this review. We identified two further studies meeting inclusion criteria but both were terminated early without providing results. All studies were published between 2001 and 2015. Nine studies were of continuous macrolide antibiotics, two studies were of intermittent antibiotic prophylaxis (three times per week) and two were of pulsed antibiotic regimens (e.g. five days every eight weeks). The final study included one continuous, one intermittent and one pulsed arm. The antibiotics investigated were azithromycin, erythromycin, clarithromycin, doxycyline, roxithromycin and moxifloxacin. The study duration varied from three months to 36 months and all used intention-to-treat analysis. Most of the pooled results were of moderate quality. The risk of bias of the included studies was generally low.

The studies recruited participants with a mean age between 65 and 72 years and mostly at least moderate-severity COPD. Five studies only included participants with frequent exacerbations and two studies recruited participants requiring systemic steroids or antibiotics or both, or who were at the end stage of their disease and required oxygen. One study recruited participants with pulmonary hypertension secondary to COPD and a further study was specifically designed to asses whether eradication of *Chlamydia pneumoniae* reduced exacerbation rates.

The co-primary outcomes for this review were the number of exacerbations and quality of life.

With use of prophylactic antibiotics, the number of participants experiencing one or more exacerbations was reduced (odds ratio (OR) 0.57, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.78; participants = 2716; studies = 8; moderate-quality evidence). This represented a reduction from 61% of participants in the control group compared to 47% in the treatment group (95% CI 39% to 55%). The number needed to treat for an additional beneficial outcome with prophylactic antibiotics given for three to 12 months to prevent one person from experiencing an exacerbation (NNTB) was 8 (95% CI 5 to 17). The test for subgroup difference suggested that continuous and intermittent antibiotics may be more effective than pulsed antibiotics (P = 0.02,  $I^2 = 73.3\%$ ).

The frequency of exacerbations per patient per year was also reduced with prophylactic antibiotic treatment (rate ratio 0.67; 95% CI 0.54 to 0.83; participants = 1384; studies = 5; moderate-quality evidence). Although we were unable to pool the result, six of the seven studies reporting time to first exacerbation identified an increase (i.e. benefit) with antibiotics, which was reported as statistically significant in four studies.

There was a statistically significant improvement in quality of life as measured by the St George's Respiratory Questionnaire (SGRQ) with prophylactic antibiotic treatment, but this was smaller than the four unit improvement that is regarded as being clinically significant (mean difference (MD) -1.94, 95% CI -3.13 to -0.75; participants = 2237; studies = 7, high-quality evidence).

Prophylactic antibiotics showed no significant effect on the secondary outcomes of frequency of hospital admissions, change in forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV1), serious adverse events or all-cause mortality (moderate-quality evidence). There was some evidence of benefit in exercise tolerance, but this was driven by a single study of lower methodological quality.

The adverse events that were recorded varied among the studies depending on the antibiotics used. Azithromycin was associated with significant hearing loss in the treatment group, which was in many cases reversible or partially reversible. The moxifloxacin pulsed study reported a significantly higher number of adverse events in the treatment arm due to the marked increase in gastrointestinal adverse events (P < 0.001). Some adverse events that led to drug discontinuation, such as development of long QTc or tinnitus, were not significantly more frequent in the treatment group than the placebo group but pose important considerations in clinical practice.

The development of antibiotic resistance in the community is of major concern. Six studies reported on this, but we were unable to combine results. One study found newly colonised participants to have higher rates of antibiotic resistance. Participants colonised with moxifloxacin-sensitive pseudomonas at initiation of therapy rapidly became resistant with the quinolone treatment. A further study with three active treatment arms found an increase in the degree of antibiotic resistance of isolates in all three arms after 13 weeks treatment.

#### Authors' conclusions

Use of continuous and intermittent prophylactic antibiotics results in a clinically significant benefit in reducing exacerbations in COPD patients. All studies of continuous and intermittent antibiotics used macrolides, hence the noted benefit applies only to the use of macrolide antibiotics prescribed at least three times per week. The impact of pulsed antibiotics remains uncertain and requires further research.

The studies in this review included mostly participants who were frequent exacerbators with at least moderate-severity COPD. There were also older individuals with a mean age over 65 years. The results of these studies apply only to the group of participants who were studied in these studies and may not be generalisable to other groups.

Because of concerns about antibiotic resistance and specific adverse effects, consideration of prophylactic antibiotic use should be mindful of the balance between benefits to individual patients and the potential harms to society created by antibiotic overuse. Monitoring of significant side effects including hearing loss, tinnitus, and long QTc in the community in this elderly patient group may require extra health resources.

# PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

### Preventative antibiotic therapy for people with COPD

# What is COPD?

COPD is a common chronic respiratory disease mainly affecting people who smoke now or have done so previously. It could become the third leading cause of death worldwide by 2020. People with COPD experience gradually worsening shortness of breath and cough with sputum (phlegm) because of permanent damage to their airways and lungs. Those with COPD may have flare-ups (or exacerbations) most commonly with respiratory infections. Exacerbations may lead to further irreversible loss of lung function, as well as days off work, hospital admission, reduction in quality of life, or even death.

# Why did we do this review?

We wanted to find out if giving antibiotics to prevent a flare-up ('prophylactic' antibiotics) would reduce the frequency of flare-ups and improve quality of life. Studies that were taken into consideration used either continuous prophylactic antibiotics (every day), or antibiotics that were used intermittently (three times per week) or pulsed (e.g. for five days every eight weeks)

# What evidence did we find?

We carried out the latest search for studies in July 2018. We found 14 randomised controlled trials (RCTs) involving 3932 participants. All studies were published between 2001 and 2015. Nine studies were of continuous antibiotics, two studies were of intermittent antibiotic prophylaxis and two were of pulsed antibiotics. The final study included one continuous, one intermittent, one pulsed and one placebo arm. The antibiotics investigated were azithromycin, erythromycin, clarithromycin, roxithromycin, doxycycline and moxifloxacin. On average, the people involved in the studies were 65 to 72 years old and had moderate or severe COPD. Three studies included participants with frequent exacerbations and two of the studies recruited participants requiring steroid tablets or antibiotics or both, or who were at the end stage of their disease and required oxygen. One study only included people with a particular complication of COPD, involving the heart and blood vessels in the lungs (known as pulmonary hypertension).

# **Results and conclusions**

We found that, with the use of antibiotics, the number of participants who developed an exacerbation reduced markedly. For every eight participants treated, one person would be prevented from suffering an exacerbation. However, not all the antibiotic regimens had the same impact on exacerbations. The results suggested that antibiotics given at least three times per week may be more effective than antibiotics given daily for a few days followed by a break of several weeks. We also found there may have been a benefit on patient-reported quality of life with the antibiotics. On the other hand, use of antibiotics did not significantly affect the number of deaths due to any cause, the frequency of hospitalisation, or the loss of lung function during the study period.

Even though there may be fewer exacerbations with antibiotics, there are considerable drawbacks of taking antibiotics. First, there were specific adverse events associated with the antibiotics, which differed according to the antibiotic used; second, patients have to take antibiotics regularly for months or years; finally, the resulting increase in antibiotic resistance will have implications for both individual patients and the wider community through reducing the effectiveness of currently available antibiotics.

Because of concerns about antibiotic resistance and specific adverse effects, consideration of prophylactic antibiotic use should be mindful of the balance between benefits to individual patients and the potential harms to society created by antibiotic overuse.

# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS FOR THE MAIN COMPARISON [Explanation]

# Antibiotics versus placebo for COPD (data from pulsed and continuous courses of antibiotics presented in the same table)

Patient or population: Adults (aged 40 or over) with COPD presenting with 1 or more exacerbations in the previous year. The two larger studies (Albert 2011; Sethi 2010) recruited participants who required systemic steroids or antibiotics for exacerbations or participants on supplemental oxygen

Settings: Outpatients presenting to hospital clinics

Intervention: Administration of an oral prophylactic antibiotic continuously or intermittently

**Comparison:** Administration of a placebo

Outcomes	Illustrative comparativ	e risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	No of Participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk				
	Control	Antibiotics versu placebo	S			
Number of people with one or more exacerba- tions WMD of follow-up of 49 weeks	606 per 1,000	<b>468 per 1,000</b> (393 to 546)	<b>OR 0.57</b> (0.42 to 0.78)	2716 (8 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate <sup>1</sup>	Sub- group analysis of con- tinuous versus intermit- tent versus pulsed an- tibiotics suggested that pulsed antibiotics were less effective at reduc- ing exacerbations (P = 0.01 for subgroup dif- ference; $l^2 = 77.3\%$ )
Rate of exacerbation per patient/year WMD of follow-up 54 weeks			Rate ratio 0.67 (0.54 to 0.83)	1384 (5 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate <sup>2</sup>	Test for subgroup dif- ference between con- tinuous and intermit- tent antibiotics not sig- nificant (P = 0.38; $I^2$ = 0%)

4

HRQoL, SGRQ (total score) Scale from: 0 to 100. SGRQ comprises re- sponses to 50 items, 0 being the best possi- ble score and 100 the worst. WMD of follow-up 48 weeks	The mean change in SGRQ ranged across control groups from a 0.9 unit increase to a 5.7 unit decrease	The mean HRQoL (SGRQ total score) in the intervention group was <b>1.94 lower</b> (3.13 lower to 0.75 lower)		2237 (7 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕ High	The minimally clinically important response to treatment is described as 4 points Test for subgroup dif- ferences between con- tinuous, intermittent and pulsed antibiotics not significant (P = 0. 35; l <sup>2</sup> = 5.2%)
All-cause mortality WMD of follow-up 70 weeks	78 per 1000	<b>68 per 1,000</b> (53 to 88)	<b>OR 0.87</b> (0.66 to 1.15)	3309 (6 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate <sup>3</sup>	Test for subgroup dif- ferences between con- tinuous, intermittent and pulsed antibiotics not significant (P = 0. $60; l^2 = 0\%$ )
Serious adverse events WMD of follow-up 51 weeks	253 per 1000	229 per 1,000 (200 to 262)	<b>OR 0.88</b> (0.74 to 1.05)	2978 (9 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate <sup>3</sup>	See Effects of interventions for spe- cific adverse events re- lated to the individual antibiotics Test for subgroup dif- ferences between con- tinuous, intermittent and pulsed antibiotics not significant (P = 0. $60; l^2 = 0\%$ )
Any adverse event WMD of follow-up 47 weeks	640 per 1,000	<b>655 per 1,000</b> (551 to 748)	<b>OR 1.07</b> (0.69 to 1.67)	512 (4 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate <sup>3</sup>	Test for subgroup dif- ferences between con- tinuous, intermittent and pulsed antibiotics not significant (P = 0. 28), $l^2 = 21.9\%$ )

Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ы

WMD of follow-up 26 weeks	The mean FEV1 in the control group ranged from <b>1,000 to 2,320 mL</b>	The mean FEV1 in the - intervention group was <b>20.21 mL higher</b> (26.19 lower to 66.61 higher)	658 (6 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate <sup>4</sup>	MCID for th was appro- mLs. Mea and confid lied within Test for s ferences b tinuous, and pulsed not signifi- 37; l <sup>2</sup> = 0.6	is outcomes kimately 100 n difference ence interval this MCID ubgroup dif- etween con- intermittent d antibiotics cant (P = 0. %)
*The basis for the <b>assu</b> comparison group and <b>Cl:</b> Confidence <i>SGRQ:StGeorge'srespiratory</i> GRADE Working Group <b>High quality:</b> Further re <b>Moderate quality:</b> Furth <b>Low quality:</b> Further re	med risk was the mean co the relative effect of the in interval; FEV1:ford questionnaire WMD: weight n grades of evidence search is very unlikely to day search is very likely to hav	ntrol group risk across studies. The Itervention (and its 95% CI). edexpiratoryvolumein1second;HRQoL:health nean duration hange our confidence in the estima 'e an important impact on our confi e an important impact on our confic	corresponding risk (and its 95% <i>i-relatedqualityoflife;MCID:minimumo</i> te of effect. dence in the estimate of effect a ence in the estimate of effect an	oconfidence interval) is ba clinicallyimportantdifference; nd may change the estima id is likely to change the e	ased on the assum OR: Odd ate. astimate.	ed risk in the s ratio;
Very low quality: We ar	e very uncertain about the heterogeneity between st	estimate. udies (1 <sup>2</sup> = 58%), partly explained b	y antibiotic regimen. Downgrade	d once		

6

# BACKGROUND

#### **Description of the condition**

The Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Diseases (GOLD) defines chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) as "a common, preventable and treatable disease, that is characterised by persistent respiratory symptoms and airflow limitation that is due to airway and/or alveolar (small air sacs within the lungs where gas exchange takes place) abnormalities usually caused by significant exposure to noxious particles or gases" (GOLD 2018). It has become a leading cause of morbidity and mortality worldwide, with latest figures suggesting it was responsible for approximately 3.2 million deaths globally in 2015, making it the fourth leading cause of death that year (WHO). Projections estimate it will become the third leading cause of death worldwide by 2020, due to an aging global population with prolonged exposure to COPD risk factors (GOLD 2018). COPD in high-income countries is almost exclusively a disease of tobacco smoking, although a small proportion of nonsmokers have COPD secondary to passive smoking or genetic diseases, including alpha1 antitrypsin deficiency (nonsmokers with COPD are usually excluded from clinical trials). In lower-income countries the major risk factor is indoor pollution (burning wood for heating or biomass fuels for cooking) which contributes more than smoking to the disease burden (WHO). Most reported deaths due to COPD are from high- and middleincome countries; however, it is estimated that 90% of COPDrelated deaths occur in low-middle-income countries, where population-based prevention strategies are either inaccessible or not implemented (WHO).

COPD is diagnosed by spirometry (a type of breathing assessment) and clinical symptoms of dyspnoea (difficulty breathing), chronic cough, or sputum production and a history of exposure to known risk factors, e.g. smoking. To make the diagnosis, a post-bronchodilator cut-off of a ratio of forced expiratory volume in one second to forced vital capacity (FEV1/FVC) less than 0.7 is used as an objective measure of airflow limitation. To individualise the management of COPD for each patient, GOLD has developed staging systems to classify severity. Patients are graded from stage one to stage four according to spirometric criteria, with stage one representing mild airflow obstruction (FEV1  $\geq$  80% predicted), stage two moderate (FEV1 < 80% but  $\geq$  50% predicted), stage three severe (FEV1 < 50% but  $\geq$  30% predicted) and stage four very severe (FEV1 < 30%) (GOLD 2018). However, the most recent report de-emphasises FEV1 as a useful prognostic tool at an individual level and instead focuses on functional limitation and symptoms to guide therapy for stable COPD (Group A: 0 to 1 exacerbations not leading to hospital admission and COPD assessment test (CAT) score < 10 or Modified Medical Research Council Dyspnea Scale (MMRC) 0 to 1; group B: 0 to 1 exacerbations not leading to hospital admission and CAT  $\geq$  10 or MMRC  $\geq$  2; group C:  $\geq$  2 exacerbations or  $\geq$  1 exacerbation leading to

hospital admission and CAT < 10 or MMRC 0 to 1; group D:  $\geq$  2 exacerbations or  $\geq$  1 exacerbation leading to hospital admission and CAT  $\geq$  10 or MMRC  $\geq$  2)).

Many people with COPD experience acute exacerbations, which are defined as "an acute worsening of respiratory symptoms that result in additional therapy" (GOLD 2018). Exacerbations of COPD range in severity between individuals, have a substantial impact on quality of life and contribute to overall disease progression (GOLD 2018). Therefore, preventing and treating exacerbations is an important part of COPD management in order to improve quality of life and prognostic outcomes. Exacerbations of COPD are a common cause of days off work and hospital admissions (TSANZ 2004), and so have a significant socioeconomic impact globally. Furthermore the long-term prognosis following hospitalisation for an exacerbation of COPD is poor, with a fiveyear mortality rate of approximately 50% (GOLD 2018).

Respiratory infections are known triggers for COPD exacerbations, with current evidence suggesting that viral infections account for the majority of exacerbations (GOLD 2018; Woodhead 2011). However, bacterial respiratory infections and changes in the local environment, such as an increase in air pollution, are also recognised as exacerbation triggers (Papi 2006). The role of bacteria in exacerbations is an area that has been greatly studied, yet remains controversial. It has been demonstrated that respiratory bacterial loads are greater in patients with stable COPD compared to healthy individuals, and that the bacterial loads increase with disease severity (Beasley 2012). However, the high bacterial isolation rates in stable COPD makes it difficult to identify a causative role of bacteria in exacerbations. Despite this, studies do suggest an increase in bacterial infection rates amongst participants with acute COPD exacerbations (Beasley 2012). Wilkinson 2006 found that the prevalence of potentially pathogenic microorganisms rose from 48.2% at baseline in stable COPD participants to 69.6% in the same group of participants at the time of an exacerbation. The most commonly isolated bacterial organisms in COPD exacerbations include "Haemophilus influenzae (11% of all exacerbating participants), Streptococcus pneumoniae (10%), Moraxella catarrhalis (10%) and Pseudomonas aeruginosa (4%), with Gramnegative bacteria occurring more rarely" (Sapey 2006).

There are numerous evidence-based approaches that aim to reduce the number of COPD exacerbations. An essential first step is the avoidance of cigarette smoke and air pollution, wherever possible. Furthermore, vaccination against influenza is a universally accepted measure to prevent COPD exacerbations. Vaccination for pneumococcal disease may also reduce pneumonia and COPD exacerbations (Lee 2007). Inhaled medications shown to reduce exacerbation frequency include tiotropium, a long-acting muscarinic antagonist (LAMA, UPLIFT 2008), long-acting beta agonists (LABA, Wang 2012) and corticosteroids (ICS, TORCH 2007). Oral medications shown to reduce exacerbations include phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE<sub>4</sub>) inhibitors (Chong 2017) and mucolytic agents (drugs that help break down sputum making it easier to cough up) (Poole 2012).

# **Description of the intervention**

One approach to reduce exacerbation frequency has been to use prophylactic antibiotics. The word prophylactic comes from the Greek for 'an advance guard', an apt term for a measure taken to fend off a disease or another unwanted consequence. A prophylactic intervention is a medication or treatment designed and used to prevent a disease from occurring. Thirty years ago, the use of prophylactic antibiotics was common for chronic bronchitis in both the United Kingdom and elsewhere, but concerns over effectiveness and antibiotic resistance led to a decline in this approach.

#### How the intervention might work

COPD is characterised by persistent airways inflammation due to chronic bacterial colonisation of the damaged respiratory epithelium (the layer of cells lining the airways) leading to the continuing release of bacterial and host-mediated pro-inflammatory factors and additional epithelial damage (Matkovic 2013; Sethi 2008). In an exacerbation, there is superimposed acute inflammation (Hurst 2006). By reducing bacterial colonisation, chronic antibiotic therapy could help in reducing progression of the disease by breaking the above vicious cycle. In addition, some antibiotics have intrinsic anti-inflammatory properties (Martinez 2008).

# Why it is important to do this review

This review incorporates and builds upon earlier Cochrane reviews. The most recent review concluded that the "use of continuous prophylactic macrolide antibiotics for a period of up to 12 months is likely to reduce the number of patients with exacerbations and exacerbation frequency, increase the median time to first exacerbation and possibly health-related quality of life" (Herath 2013). However, adverse effects and the potential for the development of antibiotic resistance remain a concern. Since the 2013 review, a number of new studies into prophylactic antibiotic use in COPD have been published. Given the fine balance between the need to reduce exacerbation frequency in COPD, with the threat of widespread antibiotic resistance, it is important that the most up-to-date research is incorporated into this review, so that physicians and patients can make well informed decisions before embarking on long-term treatment. This updated review also expands on the analysis of specific prophylactic antibiotic regimens including continuous, intermittent, and pulsed regimens to determine their relative efficacy and safety. Furthermore, many of the new studies have included more comprehensive assessments of quality of life indicators, which were not previously explored in great detail.

# OBJECTIVES

To determine whether or not regular (continuous, intermittent or pulsed) treatment of COPD patients with prophylactic antibiotics reduces exacerbations or affects quality of life.

# METHODS

# Criteria for considering studies for this review

# **Types of studies**

Randomised controlled trials of antibiotic versus placebo. Trials comparing different antibiotics head-to-head will form the basis of another review. We planned to include cluster-randomised trials and crossover trials, if found.

#### **Types of participants**

We included studies of adults (older than 18 years of age) with a diagnosis of COPD, as defined by the American Thoracic Society, European Respiratory Society or GOLD, with airflow obstruction evident by spirometry (post-bronchodilator FEV1 of less than 80% of the predicted value and an FEV1/FVC of 0.7 or less). The review included studies only if they confirmed diagnosis with lung function testing (spirometry).

We excluded studies of participants with bronchiectasis, asthma, or genetic diseases, such as cystic fibrosis or primary ciliary dyskinesia (which may also lead to chronic airflow limitation as part of a secondary process). Where we encountered trials that included participants with these diseases in addition to participants with COPD, we only extracted the data for the participants with COPD, where the data were presented separately. However, although the studies excluded participants with clinical presentation of bronchiectasis, computed tomography (CT) screening to confirm radiological evidence of bronchiectasis was performed only in two studies (Albert 2011 and Uzun 2014) prior to study entry.

#### **Types of interventions**

We included studies of oral antibiotics, including penicillin (amoxycillin, amoxicillin, clavulanic acid), tetracycline (doxycycline, tetracycline), quinolones (ciprofloxacin, moxifloxacin), macrolides (clarithromycin, erythromycin, roxithromycin, azithromycin) and sulphonamides (co-trimoxazole), administered in appropriate doses for a period of at least three months.

#### Types of outcome measures

#### **Primary outcomes**

1. Number of exacerbations, using an accepted definition. This included total numbers of participants with one or more exacerbation as well as the frequency of exacerbations in the study period and time to first exacerbation.

2. Health-related quality of life, using an accepted measure such as the St George's Respiratory Questionnaire (SGRQ) (Jones 2009) or Chronic Respiratory Diseases Questionnaire (CRQ) (Guyatt 1987).

#### Secondary outcomes

1. Duration and severity (using an accepted definition) of exacerbations;

2. Days of disability (defined as days where the participant was unable to undertake normal activities);

3. Frequency and duration of hospital admissions;

4. Reduction in lung function from baseline, as measured by FEV1 and FVC;

5. Drug resistance as measured by microbial sensitivity;

6. Death due to all-cause mortality, as well as due to

respiratory causes;

7. Adverse effects.

# Search methods for identification of studies

# **Electronic searches**

We searched the Cochrane Airways Trials Register up to 27 July 2018 with no restrictions on language or type of publication. The Cochrane Airways Trials Register is maintained by the information specialist for Cochrane Airways and contains studies identified from the following sources:

1. Monthly searches of the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), through the Cochrane Register of Studies (CRS);

- 2. Weekly searches of MEDLINE Ovid SP;
- 3. Weekly searches of Embase Ovid SP;
- 4. Monthly searches of PsycINFO Ovid SP;

5. Monthly searches of CINAHL EBSCO (Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature);

6. Monthly searches of AMED EBSCO (Allied and Complementary Medicine);

7. Handsearches of the proceedings of major respiratory conferences.

Studies contained in the Trials Register are identified through search strategies based on the scope of Cochrane Airways. Details of these strategies, as well as a list of handsearched conference proceedings, are in Appendix 1. See Appendix 2 for search terms used to identify studies for this review.

We conducted a search of ClinicalTrials.gov with the search strategy in Appendix 3 up to 27 July 2018. For the 2018 update, we managed references using Rayyan (Ouzzani 2016).

#### Searching other resources

We checked the reference lists of all eligible primary studies and review articles for additional references. For the original review, we contacted authors of Mygind 2010 and asked them to supply the data from their unpublished study. For the 2018 update, we contacted the authors of all newly included studies and we are grateful for the responses received from the authors of Berkhof 2013; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014 and Uzun 2014. We have checked the references of the included and excluded studies from the previous review on chronic bronchitis for possible studies ( Staykova 2003).

# Data collection and analysis

#### Selection of studies

For this update, two review authors (SH and RN) independently screened the abstracts of studies identified by the search as to whether or not they met our inclusion criteria. We obtained the full texts of publications for those that were considered definite or possible for inclusion. These were then reviewed independently by two review authors (SH and RN) to assess eligibility. We resolved any disagreement by discussion and consensus followed by an independent opinion from the third investigator (PP).

#### Data extraction and management

Both review authors independently extracted the data from the eligible studies.

We extracted the following data.

• Methods: study design, duration of follow-up.

• Participants: age, gender, smoking status, study setting, inclusion and exclusion criteria.

• Intervention: drug name, dose, duration of treatment, control or standard therapy.

• Information on outcome measures.

Where appropriate, we have combined the data from studies using RevMan 5 2008.

# Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two investigators independently assessed risk of bias for each study using the criteria outlined in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic* 

*Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). Any disagreement was resolved by discussion. We assessed the risk of bias according to the following domains.

- 1. Random sequence generation.
- 2. Allocation concealment.
- 3. Blinding of participants and personnel.
- 4. Blinding of outcome assessment.
- 5. Incomplete outcome data.
- 6. Selective outcome reporting.
- 7. Other bias.

We graded each potential source of bias as high, low, or unclear risk.

# Measures of treatment effect

Results for continuous variables were expressed using a randomeffects model mean difference (MD) with 95% confidence interval (CI). Results for pooled outcomes with dichotomous variables were expressed using a random-effects model odds ratio (OR) with 95% CI. We regarded a P value of less than 0.05 as statistically significant. We combined rate data (e.g. number of exacerbations per participant per year) using generic inverse variance (GIV) and expressed the outcome as a rate ratio.

For ease of communication and clarity, the number needed to treat for an additional beneficial outcome (NNTB) was derived from the OR and mean control group event rate using Visual Rx.

#### Unit of analysis issues

We did not find any crossover trials or cluster-randomised trials that met our inclusion criteria. However, if we had encountered them, we planned to evaluate the cluster-randomised trials for trial quality and, if the design and analysis were of poor quality, exclude them. We planned to analyse any eligible cluster-randomised trials with the help of a statistician.

#### Dealing with missing data

We contacted the investigators from Mygind 2010 in writing in order to verify key study characteristics and to obtain missing numerical outcome data. We were unable to get more details.

#### Assessment of heterogeneity

From the forest plot, we tested for heterogeneity where the CIs did not overlap with each other. We used the I<sup>2</sup> statistic to measure heterogeneity among the studies in each analysis. Where we identified heterogeneity (I<sup>2</sup>  $\geq$  40%), we explored this using a prespecified subgroup analysis. We used the following overlapping cutoff to define heterogeneity (Higgins 2011).

- 0% to 40%: might not be important;
- 30% to 60%: may represent moderate heterogeneity;
- 50% to 90%: may represent substantial heterogeneity;
- 75% to 100%: considerable heterogeneity

#### Assessment of reporting biases

Where we suspected reporting bias, we attempted to contact the study authors to ask them to provide the missing outcome data. Where this was not possible, and the missing data were thought to introduce serious bias, the impact of including such studies in the overall assessment of results was explored by a sensitivity analysis.

#### Data synthesis

For the 2018 update, we subgrouped all meta-analyses by regimen, grouping interventions into continuous (i.e. daily) antibiotic use, intermittent (e.g. two or three times per week) antibiotic use and pulsed (e.g. daily for five days every four weeks) antibiotic use. We performed meta-analysis only where the study populations were sufficiently similar for pooling to make sense.

We created a 'Summary of findings' table using the methods and recommendations described in Section 8.5 and Chapter 12 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011) and GRADEpro software for the following outcomes.

1. Number of exacerbations, using an accepted definition.

2. Days of disability (defined as days where the participant was unable to undertake normal activities).

3. Frequency and duration of hospital admissions.

4. Health-related quality of life, using an accepted measure such as SGRQ or CRQ.

- 5. Death.
- 6. Drug resistance.
- 7. Other adverse effects of treatment.

#### Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

We planned to carry out the following subgroup analyses for the primary outcome (number of exacerbations).

1. Severity of COPD according to FEV1 and the GOLD criteria.

- 2. Type of antibiotic.
- 3. Duration of antibiotic use (  $\geq$  3 months to < 6 months,  $\geq$  6 months to < 12 months and  $\geq$  12 months).

4. Year of conduct of study (2005 to 2009, 2010 to 2014 and 2014 to 2019)

5. Whether the antibiotic was used primarily as an  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

antimicrobial or as an anti-inflammatory agent.

6. Treatment regimen including dose, frequency, route of administration.

7. History of exacerbations (studies in which participants were only included in they had experienced at least one exacerbation in the preceding year versus those in which exacerbation history was not an inclusion criteria).

#### Sensitivity analysis

We conducted a sensitivity analysis on our primary outcome (people with one or more exacerbations) by removing studies judged

to be at high or unclear risk of bias for the domains of sequence generation, allocation concealment, or blinding.

# RESULTS

# **Description of studies**

# **Results of the search**

We included seven studies in the 2013 version of this review. For the 2018 update, we identified 202 records through database searching and a further 76 additional records through other sources. We screened 265 records after removing duplicates. We excluded 226 records on the basis of the title and abstracts, leaving 39 full-text articles which we assessed for eligibility. Of these, we excluded 10 studies (12 full-text articles) and identified one as awaiting classification (Characteristics of studies awaiting classification). We identified four new ongoing studies, four new references to an included study (Albert 2011) and one ongoing study was moved to the included studies section (Uzun 2014). We moved one study from the excluded studies section to be a subreference of an included study (Banerjee 2005).

We identified nine new studies that were eligible for inclusion in this systematic review, taking the total number of eligible studies to 16 (Figure 1).



# Figure I. Study flow diagram: review update

#### **Included studies**

We identified 16 studies as eligible for the systematic review (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; He 2010; Mygind 2010; NCT00524095; NCT02628769; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Suzuki 2001; Tan 2016; Uzun 2014; Wang 2017). The study durations varied from three to 36 months. For reasons not given, one study was terminated before the treatment phase (NCT00524095) and another was terminated after enrolment of five participants due to hepatotoxicity of the study drug, solithromycin (NCT02628769). See Characteristics of included studies and Table 1 for further details.

From this point forward, we will describe only the 14 completed studies, involving 3932 participants.

Nine studies involving 1925 participants investigated continuous macrolide antibiotics administered on at least a daily basis. These included azithromycin (Albert 2011; Simpson 2014; Wang 2017), erythromycin (He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Suzuki 2001; Tan 2016), roxithromycin (Shafuddin 2015), and clarithromycin (Banerjee 2005). Shafuddin 2015 compared the combination of a macrolide and tetracycline (roxithromycin and doxycycline) with roxithromycin alone, and included a placebo arm.

Two studies involving 176 participants investigated intermittent antibiotics which were administered three times a week for 12 weeks and 12 months respectively (Berkhof 2013; Uzun 2014). Two studies involving 1732 participants investigated pulsed antibiotic prophylaxis (Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010). In Mygind 2010, azithromycin was given for three days every month for 36 months and in Sethi 2010, moxifloxacin was given for five days every eight weeks for a total of six antibiotic courses.

One study that involved 99 participants compared three treatment arms with placebo for a duration of 13 weeks. One arm involved a continuous regimen (doxycycline 100 mg daily), one arm involved an intermittent regimen (azithromycin 250 mg for 3 times a week) and one arm involved a pulsed regimen (moxifloxacin daily for five days every four weeks) (Brill 2015). As such, Brill 2015 was included in the subgroup analyses for all three regimen groups, with the control group split three ways.

All except one study (Wang 2017) were randomised, placebocontrolled, parallel group trials. Ten studies were double-blinded. One was single-blinded (Brill 2015), one was not blinded (Suzuki 2001), and there were no comments regarding blinding methods in two of the studies (Tan 2016; Wang 2017). All studies were published in journals except Mygind 2010, which was an oral presentation at the European Respiratory Society Conference in 2010. The studies were published or presented between 2001 and 2017.

All studies, except Tan 2016 and Wang 2017, listed exacerbation frequency and/or health-related quality of life as primary, co-pri-

mary or secondary outcomes. Twelve studies were analysed using intention-to-treat analysis. For two studies, it was unclear if intention-to-treat analysis was used (Tan 2016; Wang 2017). Sethi 2010 reported both a per protocol analysis as well as an intentionto-treat analysis, but, for the review, we have included only the intention-to-treat analysis results.

Of note, the Shafuddin 2015 study was originally designed "to test the hypothesis that Chlamydia pneumoniae (now Chlamydophilia pneumoniae) was a pathogenic factor in the aetiology of COPD and that eradication of C. pneumoniae infections could reduce exacerbation rates". In view of this original hypothesis, the study design was such that all included participants tested positive for C. pneumoniae, and the antibiotic regimens were chosen with the aim of eradicating C. pneumoniae infection specifically. This included a combined treatment arm of roxithromycin and doxycycline, which was thought to be more successful at eradicating C. pneumoniae compared to roxithromycin alone. In their background text, the authors explained that "this hypothesis is now considered unsubstantiated and is no longer believed to be clinically relevant". However, they have used their collected data to examine the effect of prophylactic antibiotic therapy on COPD exacerbations, reporting that their data may reasonably be applied to the general COPD population with frequent exacerbations, as differences between their included participants with C. pneumoniae are unlikely to have an effect on efficacy endpoints or the interpretation of results (Shafuddin 2015).

### Study funding

Albert 2011 was supported by grants from the National Institutes of Health, Banerjee 2005 received a grant from Abbott, Berkhof 2013 received financial support from Stichting Astma Bestrijding, Brill 2015 was funded by the National Institute for Health Research, He 2010 was supported by grants from the National Nature Science Foundation of China, Seemungal 2008 was supported by the British Lung foundation, Sethi 2010 was supported by a research grant from Bayer HealthCare AB, Shafuddin 2015 was supported by Sanofi-Aventis Australia Pty Ltd, Simpson 2014 was funded by the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia, Tan 2016 was funded by the National Nature Science Foundation of China and the Guangxi Natural Science Foundation, and Uzun 2014 was funded by a trust called SoLong, which is associated with the department of Respiratory Medicine of the Amphia Hospital in the Netherlands. From the material available to us, the funding for Mygind 2010 and Suzuki 2001 was unclear. Wang 2017 reported that they had no grant support or financial disclosures.

#### **Excluded studies**

Excluded studies are listed in the Characteristics of excluded studies table, along with the reasons for exclusion.

# **Risk of bias in included studies**

Judgements and reasons for the judgements can be found in Characteristics of included studies and an overview of our judgements can be found in Figure 2.



Figure 2. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.

#### Allocation

Random sequence generation was well described in ten of the studies, which we judged to be at low risk of bias in this domain (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; Seemungal 2008; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Suzuki 2001; Uzun 2014; Wang 2017). Four studies did not describe random sequence generation clearly and we judged them to be at unclear risk (He 2010; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010; Tan 2016).

Allocation concealment was well described in eight studies, which we judged to be at low risk of bias in this domain (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Brill 2015; Seemungal 2008; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Suzuki 2001; Uzun 2014). Six studies did not describe allocation concealment clearly and we judged them to be at unclear risk in this domain (Berkhof 2013; He 2010; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010; Tan 2016; Wang 2017).

Mygind 2010 is a conference presentation, and, as such, we had access to limited data. We were not successful in obtaining further information from authors despite multiple attempts by email and post.

#### Blinding

Blinding of the participants and personnel (performance bias) was described in ten of the included studies (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Berkhof 2013; He 2010; Mygind 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Uzun 2014), which we rated as low risk. Suzuki 2001 was not blinded and therefore judged to be at high risk of bias. Brill 2015 was a single-blinded study with only the participants being blinded to treatment allocation, so we judged this to be at unclear risk of bias. Blinding of participants and personnel was not described in Tan 2016 or Wang 2017 and despite multiple attempts by email to obtain further information from the corresponding authors, no responses have been received. We therefore judged these studies to be at high risk of bias.

Blinding of the outcome assessment (detection bias) was well described in six of the included studies (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; Seemungal 2008; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Uzun 2014), while four were judged to be at a high risk of bias (Brill 2015; Suzuki 2001; Tan 2016; Wang 2017), and the remaining four were unclear.

#### Incomplete outcome data

Outcomes of the study participants were well described using either a CONSORT diagram (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Uzun 2014) or by a dedicated paragraph or table (Banerjee 2005; Suzuki 2001; Tan 2016). Overall, withdrawal rates were similar between both studies and treatments and we judged these studies to be at low risk of attrition bias, with the exception of four studies (Albert 2011; Sethi 2010; Shafuddin 2015; Tan 2016).

In both Albert 2011 and Sethi 2010, we noted the reason for missing health-related quality of life (HRQoL) data was not given, and we therefore rated the studies at unclear risk. We also judged Shafuddin 2015 to be at unclear risk because more participants dropped out of the combined antibiotic treatment arm compared to the single antibiotic and placebo arms (21 versus 13 versus 10), although all randomised participants were included in the intention-to-treat analysis. We judged Tan 2016 to be at unclear risk because the authors did not describe how many participants were analysed at each time point.

Mygind 2010 was a conference presentation of unpublished data and thus we had limited information on which to judge the attrition bias and we therefore rated the study to be at unclear risk. Wang 2017 also did not include any information on the outcomes of study participants and we judged it to be at unclear risk.

### Selective reporting

Twelve of the included studies reported all prespecified primary and secondary outcomes and these were judged to be at low risk of bias. For Tan 2016, we were unable to identify a prospective trial registration or protocol so it was not clear if outcomes of interest for this review may have been collected but not reported (e.g. serious adverse events, exacerbations, and quality of life). We identified one study as being at high risk for selective reporting bias (Wang 2017). See Characteristics of included studies to view bias tables for more details.

#### Other potential sources of bias

No other potential sources of bias were identified.

#### **Effects of interventions**

# See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Antibiotics versus placebo for COPD

An overview of the results together with a summary of the our confidence in the evidence per outcome is presented in Summary of findings for the main comparison.

# Primary outcome: number of participants with one or more exacerbations

We included eight studies in the meta-analysis of the number of participants experiencing one or more exacerbations of COPD (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; He 2010; Seemungal

2008; Sethi 2010; Simpson 2014; Uzun 2014). Suzuki 2001 was not included in the meta-analysis as this study was not blinded. We found that prophylactic antibiotics reduce the overall odds of having one or more exacerbations over the treatment period compared to placebo (OR 0.57, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.78; participants = 2716; studies = 8;  $I^2$  = 42%; moderate-quality evidence, Analysis 1.1; Figure 3). This equates to a 13.9 percentage-point reduction in absolute risk. In the control group, 61 people out of 100 had one or more exacerbations compared to 47 (95% CI 39 to 55) out of 100 in the antibiotic group (Figure 4). The number needed to treat for an additional beneficial outcome (NNTB) was 8 (95% CI 5 to 17).

# Figure 3. Forest plot of comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo, outcome: I.I Number of people with one or more exacerbations.

	Antibio	tics	Place	bo		Odds Ratio	Odds Ratio	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	
1.1.1 Continuous antib	iotics							
Albert 2011 (1)	317	558	380	559	29.4%	0.62 [0.49, 0.79]		
Brill 2015 (2)	15	25	4	8	3.3%	1.50 [0.30, 7.43]		
He 2010 (3)	9	18	14	18	4.0%	0.29 [0.07, 1.21]		
Seemungal 2008 (4)	28	53	42	56	10.3%	0.37 [0.17, 0.84]	<b>_</b>	
Simpson 2014 (5)	4	15	9	15	3.6%	0.24 [0.05, 1.13]		
Subtotal (95% CI)		669		656	50.6%	0.53 [0.36, 0.79]	•	
Total events	373		449					
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0	1.05; Chi²∶	= 4.92,	df=4 (P	= 0.30)	; I <sup>2</sup> = 19%			
Test for overall effect: Z	= 3.16 (P	= 0.00	2)					
1.1.2 Intermittent antib	IOTICS							
Berkhof 2013 (6)	10	42	17	42	8.2%	0.46 [0.18, 1.18]		
Brill 2015 (7)	10	25	4	8	3.3%	0.67 [0.13, 3.30]		
Ozun 2014 (8)	34	47	42	45	4.6%	0.19 [0.05, 0.71]		
Subtotal (95% CI)		114		95	10.2%	0.59[0.19, 0.77]		
i otal events	54 00.052	4 70	- 53 - 16 - 200	0.400	. 17 - 0.04			
Heterogeneity: Taur = L	ituu; China - a colim	= 1.73,	ar=2(P	= 0.42;	; IF = 0%			
rest for overall effect. Z	= 2.69 (P	= 0.00	0					
1.1.3 Pulsed antibiotic:	s							
Brill 2015 (9)	- 10	25	5	8	3.7%	0.40 00 08 2 061	•	
Sethi 2010 (3)	269	569	295	580	20.2.70	0.40 [0.00, 2.00]		
Subtotal (95% CI)	200	594	200	588	33.2%	0.85 [0.68, 1.07]	•	
Total events	279		300			. , .	•	
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0	1.00: Chi <sup>⊋</sup> :	= 0.84.	df = 1 (P	= 0.36)	: <b> </b> ² = 0%			
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.36 (P	= 0.17	)	,				
Total (95% CI)		1377		1339	100.0%	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]	•	
Total events	706		812					
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0	1.07; Chi <del>?</del> :	= 15.58	3, df = 9 (F	P = 0.0	3); I² = 42'	%		
Test for overall effect: Z	= 3.55 (P	= 0.00	04)				Favours antibiotic Favours placebo	
Test for subgroup diffe	rences: C	hi² = 7.	49, df = 2	(P = 0.	02), I <sup>z</sup> = 7	3.3%		
<u>Footnotes</u>								
(1) Azithromycin 250mg	) daily for	12 mor	nths.					
(2) Doxycycline 100mg	daily for 1	3 week	s. Contro	ol grou	o split thre	ee ways.		
(3) Erythromycin 125m	g three tin	nes/day	for six m	ionths.				
(4) Erythromycin 250m	g twice/da	iy for 12	2 months.					
(5) Azithromycin 250mg	) daily for	12 wee	ks. Outco	ome re	ported at	26 weeks.		
(6) Azithromycin 250mg	) three tim	ies/wei	ek for 12 i	weeks.	~			
(7) Azithromycin 250mg	) inree tim	ies/we	EKTOP131	weeks.	Control	group split three ways.		
(a) Azithromycin 500mg	, utree (IM	ies/wei laib far	five deve	months	5. Soursesool	a for 12 weeks. Control	arous polititore wave	
(9) Pulsed moxilloxacin (10) Moviflovacin 400m	r 400mig C a daily far	ally ior	nve days	every	our week	is for 13 weeks. Control	group spin infee ways.	
(10) Moxilloxacin 400m	(1U) Moxifioxacin 4UUmg daliy for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.							

Figure 4. In the control group, 61 people out of 100 had one or more exacerbations over 12 weeks to 12 months, compared to 47 (95% CI 39 to 55) out of 100 for the antibiotic treatment group (Analysis 1.1)



The heterogeneity of the eight studies analysed for this outcome was moderate ( $I^2 = 42\%$ ), which has been explored using preplanned subgroup analyses.

Of these studies, five (including one arm of Brill 2015), were of continuous antibiotic prophylaxis. Compared to placebo, continuous antibiotics reduced the number of participants experiencing one or more exacerbations (OR 0.53, 95% CI 0.36 to 0.79; participants = 1325; studies = 5;  $I^2 = 19\%$ ; Analysis 1.1). This equated to a number needed to treat for an additional beneficial outcome of 7 (95% CI 5 to 19).

Similarly, the analysis of three studies investigating intermittent

antibiotic regimens (including one arm of Brill 2015) suggested a benefit in favour of antibiotics compared to placebo in reducing the number of participants experiencing one or more exacerbations (OR 0.39, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.77; participants = 209; studies = 3;  $I^2 = 0\%$ ; Analysis 1.1).The number needed to treat to for an additional beneficial outcome was 5 (95% CI 3 to 17).

Pulsed antibiotic regimens did not significantly reduce the number of people with at least one exacerbation (OR 0.85, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.07; participants = 1182; studies = 2;  $I^2 = 0\%$  Analysis 1.1). The test for subgroup differences between continuous, intermit-

tent, and pulsed regimens suggested a statistically significant difference between the groups (Chi<sup>2</sup> = 7.49, df = 2 (P = 0.02), I<sup>2</sup> = 73.3%). However, this was largely driven by the pulsed antibiotic subgroup, as when this subgroup was removed, the test for subgroup differences between the continuous and intermittent antibiotic groups was not significant (Chi<sup>2</sup> = 0.62, df = 1 (P = 0.43), I<sup>2</sup> = 0%).

One study of 84 participants, that investigated continuous azithromycin versus placebo, reported the number of exacerbations of COPD that required hospitalisation (Berkhof 2013). The number of events were too infrequent to draw any conclusion on the impact of prophylactic antibiotics in this situation.

# Primary outcome: rate of exacerbations per patient per year

The exacerbation rate was expressed as a rate ratio, which was calculated using the generic inverse variance (GIV) method in RevMan software.

Five studies contributed data to this analysis, four investigating continuous regimens (Albert 2011; He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Simpson 2014) and one investigating an intermittent regimen (Uzun 2014). Compared to placebo, prophylactic antibiotics reduced the rate of exacerbations per patient per year (rate ratio 0.67, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.83; participants = 1384; studies = 5; moderate-quality evidence; Analysis 1.4; Figure 5). Considering the different regimens separately, use of continuous prophylactic antibiotics was also associated with a reduction (rate ratio 0.69, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.89; participants = 1292; studies = 4) as was use of intermittent antibiotics (rate ratio 0.58, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.80; participants = 92; studies = 1). There was a moderate level of heterogeneity among the included studies ( $I^2 = 52\%$ ).

# Figure 5. Forest plot of comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo, outcome: 1.4 Rate of exacerbation per patient per year.

			Antibiotics	Placebo		Rate Ratio	Rate Ratio
Study or Subgroup	log[Rate Ratio]	SE	Total	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	IV, Random, 95% Cl
1.4.1 Continuous antib	piotics						
Albert 2011 (1)	-0.1863	0.0725	558	559	37.1%	0.83 [0.72, 0.96]	-
He 2010 (2)	-0.5906	0.2897	18	18	11.0%	0.55 [0.31, 0.98]	
Seemungal 2008 (3)	-0.4339	0.1436	53	56	25.3%	0.65 [0.49, 0.86]	
Simpson 2014 (4)	-0.9676	0.5095	15	15	4.3%	0.38 [0.14, 1.03]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			644	648	77.7%	0.69 [0.54, 0.89]	•
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = (	0.03; Chi² = 5.73, d	#f = 3 (P =	: 0.13); I <sup>2</sup> = 48	3%			
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 2.94 (P = 0.003	)					
1.4.2 Intermittent antil	biotics						
Uzun 2014 (5)	-0.5447	0.1647	47	45	22.3%	0.58 [0.42, 0.80]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			47	45	22.3%	0.58 [0.42, 0.80]	◆
Heterogeneity: Not app	olicable						
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 3.31 (P = 0.000	9)					
Total (95% CI)			691	693	100.0%	0.67 [0.54, 0.83]	◆
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = (	0.03; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 8.26, d	if = 4 (P =	: 0.08); I <sup>2</sup> = 52	2%			
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 3.68 (P = 0.000	2)					U.1 U.2 U.5 1 2 5 10
Test for subgroup diffe	rences: Chi² = 0.7	6, df = 1 i	(P = 0.38), I <sup>2</sup> =	:0%			Favours anumours Favours placebo
Footnotes							
(1) Azithromycin 250 m	ig daily for 12 mon	ths.					
(2) Erythromycin 125m	g three times/day	for six m	onths.				
(3) Erythromycin 250m	g twice a day for 1	2 months	5.				
(4) Azithromycin 250 m	ig daily for 12 wee	ks. Outco	me reported	at 26 wee	ks.		

(5) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

A subgroup analysis performed in two studies (Albert 2011; Sethi 2010), according to the severity of COPD as defined by the GOLD criteria which were current at that time (2011), did not show a difference between the subgroups in the effect of antibiotics on exacerbation frequency (Analysis 1.8).

# Time to first exacerbation

The median time to first exacerbation was analysed using a Ka-

plan-Meier survival curve and log-rank test. We did not perform a meta-analysis for this outcome and findings from individual studies are tabulated in Analysis 1.5. Data were available for six studies involving 2620 participants (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Uzun 2014).

Three studies used continuous prophylactic antibiotics, involving 1287 participants. Use of a continuous prophylactic antibiotic lengthened the time to first exacerbation in all three studies

compared with placebo, and this was a statistically significant difference in all three. In Albert 2011, this was 266 days (antibiotic) versus 174 days (placebo) (P < 0.001); in He 2010,155 days versus 86 days (P = 0.032) and in Seemungal 2008, 271 days versus 89 days (P = 0.02).

Two studies, involving a total of 176 participants, investigated intermittent antibiotics and similarly found the time to first exacerbation was lengthened in both studies. In Uzun 2014, this was 130 days versus 59 days (P = 0.001). In Berkhof 2013, the 20th percentile time to first exacerbation was 105 days (antibiotic) versus 66 days (placebo), but this was not statistically significantly different (P = 0.13).

The median time to the first exacerbation in Sethi 2010 was increased by the use of pulsed antibiotics, but the difference was not statistically significant: 364 days versus 336 days (P = 0.062).

One study, Shafuddin 2015, that involved 292 participants allocated to receive either continuous roxithromycin and doxycyline, continuous roxithromycin alone or placebo, reported the mean time (in days) to first exacerbation of COPD. Their results were inconclusive for this outcome and there was no significant difference between the treatment arms (MD -17 days, 95% CI -46 to 13; participants = 266;  $I^2 = 0\%$ )

In Albert 2011, which used continuous azithromycin, a predefined subgroup analysis in 22 subgroups found that prophylactic antibiotics were associated with greater treatment effects in terms of lengthening time to first exacerbation in participants who had given up smoking (test for interaction P = 0.012), were not on steroid inhaler treatment at enrolment (P = 0.032), or older than 65 years (P = 0.012).

# Primary outcome: health-related quality of life

Health-related quality of life was explored in nine studies (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; He 2010; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010; Simpson 2014; Uzun 2014). The quality of life assessment tools used in these studies included the St George's Respiratory Questionnaire (SGRQ) (Jones 2009), the Leicester Cough Questionnaire (LCQ) (Birring 2003), the Short Form Health Survey-36 (SF-36), the Short Form Health Survey-12 (SF-12), the Chronic Respiratory Disease Questionnaire (CRQ) and the Clinical COPD Questionnaire (CCQ). We were not able to include data from Banerjee 2005 and Mygind 2010 in the meta-analyses.

Seven studies assessed quality of life using the SGRQ. The metaanalysis demonstrated a benefit of prophylactic antibiotics compared to placebo (MD -1.94, 95% CI -3.13 to -0.75; participants = 2237; studies = 7; high-quality evidence; Analysis 1.9; Figure 6). However, the mean difference did not reach the level of clinical significance according to the conventional cut-off of at least a fourunit reduction (Jones 2009).

# Figure 6. Forest plot of comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo, outcome: I.9 HRQoL, SGRQ (total score).

			Antibiotics Pla	acebo		Mean Difference	Mean Difference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	Total	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	IV, Random, 95% Cl		
1.9.1 Continuous ant	ibiotics								
Albert 2011 (1)	-2.2	0.7853	444	453	47.7%	-2.20 [-3.74, -0.66]			
Brill 2015 (2)	1.02	4.5689	25	8	1.7%	1.02 [-7.93, 9.97]			
He 2010 (3)	-3	5.6801	16	15	1.1%	-3.00 [-14.13, 8.13]	• • •		
Simpson 2014 (4)	6.1	5.3357	15	15	1.3%	6.10 [-4.36, 16.56]			
Subtotal (95% CI)			500	491	51.9%	-1.96 [-3.45, -0.47]	◆		
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.00; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.83, df = 3 (P = 0.42); l <sup>2</sup> = 0%									
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.58 (P = 0.010	)							
1.9.2 Intermittent ant	ibiotics								
Berkhof 2013 (5)	-7.5	2.5456	37	37	5.5%	-7.50 [-12.49, -2.51]			
Brill 2015 (6)	-2.29	4.4529	25	8	1.8%	-2.29 [-11.02, 6.44]	• • • •		
Uzun 2014 (7)	-1.1	3.6923	41	36	2.7%	-1.10 [-8.34, 6.14]			
Subtotal (95% CI)			103	81	10.1%	-4.59 [-8.83, -0.36]			
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> =	: 2.72; Chi <sup>z</sup> = 2.45, c	lf = 2 (P =	: 0.29); I <sup>z</sup> = 18%						
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.13 (P = 0.03)								
1.9.3 Pulsed antibioti	ics								
Brill 2015 (8)	-1.88	4.8662	25	8	1.5%	-1.88 [-11.42, 7.66]	•		
Sethi 2010 (9)	-1.2	0.9231	503	526	36.5%	-1.20 [-3.01, 0.61]			
Subtotal (95% CI)			528	534	38.1%	-1.22 [-3.00, 0.55]			
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> =	: 0.00; Chi <sup>z</sup> = 0.02, c	lf = 1 (P =	= 0.89); I <b>²</b> = 0%						
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.35 (P = 0.18)								
Total (OEV, CI)			4424	4400	400.0%	4 0 4 1 2 4 2 0 7 5 1			
10(a) (95% CI)			1131	1100	100.0%	-1.94 [-3.13, -0.75]			
Heterogeneity: I au* =	: 0.15; Chif = 8.31, c	IT = 8 (P =	= 0.40); I* = 4%				-10 -5 0 5 10		
Test for overall effect:	Z = 3.20 (P = 0.001	)	-	~~			Favours antibitoics Favours placebo		
Test for subgroup am	erences: Chin= 2.1	1, af = 2 i	(P = 0.35), F = 5.	2%					
Footnotes									
(1) Azithromycin 250n	ng daily for 12 mont	ns.							
(2) Doxycycline 100m	g daily for 13 weeks	s. Contro	i group split thre	e ways.					
(3) Erythromycin 125r	ng three times/day	for six m	ontns.						
(4) Azithromycin 250n	ng daily for 12 week	s. Outco	me reported at .	26 week	S.				
(5) Azithromycin 250n	ng three times/weel	K TOP 1 2 W	/eeKS.		174 Alexan -				
(6) Azithromycin 250n	ng three times/weel	k tor 13 w	/eeкs. Control g	roup sp	lit three w	vays.			
(7) Azithromycin 500n	7) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.								

(8) Pulsed moxifloxacin 400mg daily for 5 days every 4 weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways

(9) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for 5 days every 8 weeks for 48 weeks.

.

When we grouped the studies by antibiotic regimen, we noted a similar improvement with continuous prophylactic antibiotic use (MD -1.96, 95% CI -3.45 to -0.47; participants = 991; studies = 4). While the pooled mean difference did not exceed the MCID of four units, it should be noted that Albert 2011 (1142 participants) reported a responder analysis, which demonstrated that more participants in the continuous azithromycin group (43%) than the placebo group (36%) had at least a four-unit reduction in the SGRQ (P = 0.03). We found a larger benefit with intermittent antibiotic use (MD -4.59, 95% CI -8.83 to -0.36; participants = 184; studies = 3). There was no statistically or clinically significant improvement in SGRQ total scores with pulsed antibiotics (MD -1.22, 95% CI -3.00 to 0.55; participants = 1062; studies = 2; Analysis 1.9). However, the formal test for subgroup difference did not identify a significant difference between continuous, intermittent, and pulsed antibiotics.

The SGRQ comprises three subcomponents; symptom score, impact score, and activity score. Four studies presented data for these subcomponents which were analysed separately (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013: Sethi 2010; Uzun 2014). All three domains improved with antibiotics compared to placebo, although the improvement in the activity score was more uncertain (symptom score: MD -4.07, 95% CI -5.72 to -2.41; impact score: MD -2.56, 95% CI -5.02 to -0.10; activity score: MD -0.99, 95% CI -2.62 to 0.65; Analysis 1.10). In terms of clinically significant improvements with antibiotic use versus placebo in the subgroup analysis, the symptom score showed the greatest difference, with three studies having greater than a four-unit mean difference (Berkhof 2013 9.3 units, Uzun 2014 5.7 units and Sethi 2010 4.4 units). The authors of Banerjee 2005, Mygind 2010 and Simpson 2014 reported no statistically significant difference in the total SGRQ scores. However, Banerjee 2005 did report a significant improvement only in the symptom domain score in the participants treated with continuous prophylactic clarithromycin over a three-month period (MD -10.2; 95% CI -18.7 to -1.6).

In addition to the SGRQ, Berkhof 2013 used the LCQ and SF-36 as quality of life assessment tools. The LCQ is a 19-point questionnaire designed to assess cough-related quality of life that is divided into three domains (physical, psychological, and social). The domain scores range from one to seven and therefore the total score range is three to 21; higher scores are indicative of a

better quality of life. The authors of Berkhof 2013 reported an improvement in total LCQ score with intermittent azithromycin use (MD 1.30, 95% CI 0.32 to 2.28; Analysis 1.11). The only domain that did not show a clear improvement with the antibiotics was the social domain (MD 0.40, 95% CI -0.15 to 0.95; Analysis 1.14).

Four studies used the SF-36 (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Berkhof 2013; He 2010). The SF-36 is a 36-item nonspecific health-related quality of life questionnaire. It is divided into eight domains that are each scored on a 100-point scale where 100 is equivalent to no disability. The domains include general health, physical functioning, bodily pain, vitality, role emotional, social functioning, mental health, and role physical. Three of the four studies (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; He 2010) that used SF-36 to assess quality of life, involving 1262 participants, presented data that we were able to extract for meta-analysis. Albert 2011 used continuous azithromycin for 12 months, Berkhof 2013 used intermittent azithromycin for three months and He 2010 used continuous erythromycin for six months. Given the spread of treatment duration and the different time points of data available for us to extract, we chose to extract data as close to six months as possible, which involved outcomes at six months for Albert 2011 and He 2010, and three months for Berkhof 2013. Only the general health domain showed a clear benefit of antibiotics over placebo (MD 4.06, 95% CI 0.70 to 7.42; participants = 1071; studies = 3; I<sup>2</sup> = 18%; Analysis 1.13) but the confidence intervals for each domain effect estimate were highly overlapping. Banerjee 2005 also used the SF-36 but the raw data were not available for extraction for inclusion in the meta-analysis; however, in their text; they reported a significant improvement in the physical functioning score in the group that used prophylactic clarithromycin for three months (MD 12.9; 95% CI 3.1 to 22.6).

One study used SF-12 in addition to the SGRQ, and found no difference in the mental (MD 0.90, 95% CI -4.68 to 6.48) nor the physical (MD -0.40, 95% CI -5.10 to 4.30) health domains after 12 months of treatment with prophylactic antibiotics (intermittent azithromycin) (overall; MD 0.14, 95% CI -3.45 to 3.73; Analysis 1.12) (Uzun 2014). They did, however, report "a significant difference in mean change in the mental component score at three months in favour of azithromycin (MD 6.6; CI 1.4 to 11.8; P = 0.013)" (Uzun 2014).

Simpson 2014 similarly found no significant improvement in quality of life as assessed by the CCQ with continuous antibiotic (azithromycin) use at the end of their treatment period (MD 1.80, 95% CI -5.11 to 8.71; Analysis 1.15). Finally, Shafuddin 2015 used the CRQ (which assesses four domains: dyspnoea, fatigue, emotional function, and mastery) and found no significant improvement in any of these domains with continuous antibiotic use (roxithromycin/doxycycline or doxycycline alone) (Analysis 1.16).

Secondary outcome: frequency of hospitalisation

The frequency of hospitalisation was assessed using data from four

studies involving 2958 participants (Albert 2011; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010; Suzuki 2001). In this update, none of the new studies presented data on the frequency of hospitalisation and as such, our data remained unchanged from the previous update (Herath 2013).

The study by Sethi 2010, involving pulsed moxifloxacin in 1157 participants, did not show any improvement in the hospitalisation frequency (131/569 treatment arm versus 136/580 placebo arm; P = 0.46; Analysis 1.18).

The study by Albert 2011, involving continuous azithromycin in 1142 participants, calculated the rate of exacerbations requiring hospitalisation per patient per year according to the severity of COPD by the GOLD criteria (Analysis 1.18). The rate ratio was 0.77 (GOLD stage 2), 0.89 (GOLD stage 3) and 0.72 (GOLD stage 4). There were not adequate data to calculate the statistical significance of this outcome but there did not appear to be a trend. The other two studies had inadequate data to calculate the mean event rate per year. Of these, one study involving 109 participants found a statistically significant reduction (P < 0.001) in hospitalisation while using erythromycin 200 to 400 mg daily for a 12-month period (Suzuki 2001). The other study (Mygind 2010) did not show a statistically significant difference in the frequency of hospitalisations.

#### Secondary outcome: duration of exacerbations

The duration of exacerbations was addressed by only two studies involving 684 participants (Mygind 2010; Seemungal 2008), again already included in the previous version of this review (Herath 2013). None of the new studies in this update presented data on the impact of prophylactic antibiotics on the duration of exacerbations. Seemungal 2008 showed that antibiotic use was associated with a lower median number of exacerbation days: 9 days (interquartile range (IQR) 6 to 13 days) compared to 13 days on placebo (IQR 6 to 24 days) (P = 0.036). Similar findings were reported by Mygind 2010. This study had 575 participants and used pulsed azithromycin over a 36-month period. The median number of exacerbation days (at home or in hospital) was 93 in the azithromycin group compared to 111 in the placebo group (P = 0.04). Prophylactic pulsed antibiotic use (Mygind 2010) reduced the number of days with severe exacerbations managed at home: a median of 31 days versus 42.5 days for the placebo group (P = 0.01). A meta-analysis was not carried out for this comparison due to paucity of data.

Furthermore, Mygind 2010 reported data on hospitalisation due to COPD exacerbations. The study showed no difference in the number of hospitalisations between the treatment and placebo arms; however, there was a median reduction in hospital stay from 18 days in the placebo group to 15.5 days in the treatment group. No P value was stated for this comparison.

# Secondary outcome: days of disability

Only one study reported on the number of days the participant was unable to undertake normal activity (Mygind 2010). The median number of days spent at home due to a mild exacerbation was no different between the treatment and placebo arms (42 days in each arm). However, there was a reduction in the median number of days spent at home due to a moderate to severe exacerbation from 42.5 days in the placebo group to 31 days in the azithromycin group (P = 0.01).

#### Secondary outcome: change in lung function

Change in lung function was addressed in nine studies (Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; Mygind 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Tan 2016; Uzun 2014). Six analysed changes in FEV1 in a total of 658 participants. The metaanalysis showed no significant difference in FEV1 (MD 20 mL, 95% CI -26 to 67; participants = 658; studies = 9; moderate-quality evidence; Analysis 1.20) with prophylactic antibiotics (continuous, intermittent, or pulsed) compared to placebo. Similarly, there was no significant difference in FEV1 % predicted values (MD 0.33, 95% CI -1.56 to 2.22; participants = 1737; studies = 6; Analysis 1.22). However, there appeared to be an improvement in FVC with antibiotic use (combining available data for continuous and intermittent regimens) (MD 0.12 L, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.23; participants = 514; studies = 4; Analysis 1.21). We did not detect any statistically significant differences between the antibiotic regimen subgroups.

#### Secondary outcome: functional capacity

Two studies (Tan 2016 and Uzun 2014) assessed functional exercise capacity. Both studies measured the six-minute walk test (6MWT) at baseline, three, six, nine, and 12 months. The metaanalysis demonstrated a significant difference in favour of antibiotics in improving performance at 12 months, but with a high level of heterogeneity (MD 68 m, 95% CI 16 to 119; participants = 126; studies = 2;  $I^2$  = 64%; Analysis 1.23). Tan 2016, an unblinded study considered to be at high risk of bias, investigated continuous antibiotics and had two treatment arms (group A: erythromycin 125 mg three times a day for 12 months and group B: erythromycin 125 mg three times a day for six months) and a placebo arm. Their data suggested an improvement in exercise capacity at six months with erythromycin use compared to placebo, with similar results seen for both treatment groups, as would be expected (group A: mean distance 388 m ± 62, n = 17; group B: mean distance 389 m ± 61, n = 17; placebo mean distance 326 m  $\pm$  79, n = 15). Uzun 2014 investigated the use of intermittent azithromycin and, when isolated from Tan 2016, this study did not show an improvement in 6MWT results with antibiotic use (MD 36, 95% CI -16 to 88; participants = 77).

# Secondary outcome: death (all-cause and respiratory aetiology)

Mortality data were reported in six studies involving 3309 participants and were combined in a meta-analysis (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010; Shafuddin 2015; Uzun 2014). There was no significant difference between the treatment and placebo arms in all-cause mortality (OR 0.87, 95% CI 0.66 to 1.15; participants = 3309; studies = 6;  $I^2 = 0\%$ ; moderate-quality evidence; Analysis 1.24), but confidence intervals were not sufficiently narrow to exclude a clinically important difference. Data on mortality secondary to a respiratory cause were available in the two larger studies (Albert 2011; Sethi 2010), which again showed no significant difference between groups (OR 1.17, 95% CI 0.63 to 2.19; Analysis 1.25), but the estimate was imprecise.

#### Secondary outcome: serious adverse events

Adverse events were well explained in ten studies (Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Simpson 2014; Shafuddin 2015; Tan 2016; Uzun 2014), but there was no uniform system for reporting them.

There was a reduction in serious adverse events as defined by the trialists, with prophylactic antibiotics, but the confidence interval included no difference (OR 0.88, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.05; participants = 2978; studies = 9;  $I^2 = 0\%$ ; moderate-quality evidence; Analysis 1.26). Similarly, there was no significant difference in the total number of any adverse event, as defined by the trialists, between antibiotic prophylaxis and placebo arms (OR 1.07, 95% CI 0.69 to 1.67; participants = 512; studies = 4;  $I^2 = 0\%$ ; moderate-quality evidence; Analysis 1.27), but the confidence interval was wide.

Looking at specific adverse events, there were no significant differences in the number of adverse events between the treatment and placebo arms related to the respiratory system (Analysis 1.28.1), gastrointestinal system (Analysis 1.28.2), QTc prolongation ( Analysis 1.28.3), musculoskeletal system (Analysis 1.28.5), hypersensitivity (Analysis 1.28.6), nervous system (Analysis 1.28.7) or the cardiovascular system (Analysis 1.28.8), but all estimates lacked precision.

The adverse event most frequently recorded across the studies ( Albert 2011; Berkhof 2013; He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010; Simpson 2014) was gastrointestinal in origin (OR 1.16, 95% CI 0.43 to 3.11; participants = 2522; studies = 6;  $I^2 = 72\%$ , Analysis 1.28). There was significant heterogeneity among these studies which suggested differences among the antibiotics and their adverse events for each study.

Individual studies did show some differences which may have clinical relevance.

Sethi 2010 reported significantly higher numbers of adverse events in the treatment arm with moxifloxacin (P < 0.001) secondary to increased gastrointestinal adverse events including diarrhoea, nausea, and vomiting (OR 7.17; 95% CI 2.49 to 20.63; Analysis

1.28), representing a number needed to treat for an additional harmful outcome (NNTH) of 25 (95% CI 98 to 9). The intervention group in this study received moxifloxacin 400 mg daily for 5 days, every 8 weeks for 48 weeks. A single case of diarrhoea was reported secondary to *Clostridium difficile* in the placebo group. Sethi 2010 stated that the adverse events were drug-related.

Albert 2011 reported that azithromycin 250 mg daily for a 12month period was associated with a significant increase in hearing impairment (OR 1.39; 95% CI 1.05 to 1.85) representing a NNTH of 18 (95% CI 128 to 9). The authors reported that the majority of the drug discontinuations due to a drug-related adverse events were due to hearing impairment (treatment group, N = 142 (25%) versus placebo group, N = 110 (20%) by three months). It should be noted that all participants in this study had baseline audiometry, with participants with hearing impairment below the 95% percentile excluded from the study. Since there were a large number of participants in both the treatment and placebo arms that had drug discontinuation secondary to hearing loss, the authors commented that this could be due to a measurement error. In Albert 2011, while there were no statistically significant differences observed in cardiovascular disease or QTc prolongation, six participants in the treatment group had to discontinue the medication due to development of prolonged QTc compared to four participants in the placebo group (P = 0.55). This study excluded participants with tachycardia, long QTc, and participants taking medications that could prolong the QTc.

In the non-blinded study of Suzuki 2001, it was reported that participants in the treatment group did not have any apparent adverse effects from erythromycin therapy during the study period. Shafuddin 2015 reported one case of an abnormal electrocardiogram (ECG) deemed to be related to the combined roxithromycin/ doxycyline medication.

Brill 2015 found that 40% of adverse events, although reported as minor, were in the moxifloxacin group, with half of those being gastrointestinal. In four cases, therapy was withdrawn in this group.

#### Secondary outcome: antibiotic resistance

The development of antibiotic resistance was assessed in six studies involving 2610 participants (Albert 2011; Banerjee 2005; Brill 2015; He 2010; Seemungal 2008; Sethi 2010). Because of the variety of ways in which resistance was evaluated and reported, it has proved impossible to combine these results in a meta-analysis. In Brill 2015, both sputum bacterial load and antibiotic resistance was assessed pre- and post- 13 weeks antibiotic treatment. Bacterial load was reduced by all three antibiotic treatments, and most substantially (by 62%) in the pulsed moxifloxacin arm, but there was not a statistically significant difference when compared to placebo in any of the three treatment arms. The most common isolate both pre and post-treatment was non-*Pneumoniae streptococcus* species. There were increases in the degree of antibiotic resistance of isolates

in all three antibiotic arms after 13 weeks treatment. Compared to placebo, moxifloxacin was associated with a factor increase in mean inhibitory concentration (MIC) of 4.82 (95% CI 1.44 to 16.19, P = 0.01), doxycycline 3.74 (95% CI 1.46 to 9.58, P = 0.01) and azithromycin 6.23 (95% CI 1.66 to 23.35, P = 0.01). Furthermore, isolates from participants in the doxycycline group were more likely to be resistant to doxycycline than in the placebo group (OR 5.77, 95% CI 1.40 to 23.74, P = 0.02). ORs for the moxifloxacin and azithromycin were also greater than 2, but not statistically significant.

Albert 2011 used sputum from participants who could expectorate as well as nasopharyngeal swabs. They found only 15% of participants were able to expectorate at the end of the three-month treatment period. The commonest organisms identified in the treatment versus placebo groups were: Staphylococcus aureus (N = 60 (10.7%) versus N = 71 (12.7%)); Moraxella spp (N=13 (2.3%) versus N = 6 (1%)); and S. pneumoniae (N = 6 (1.1%) versus N = 6 (1.1%)). The predominance of S. aureus in this COPD population was out of keeping with the usual pathogens anticipated and was thought to be due to the nasopharyngeal sampling. During the study period, the participants in the placebo group without bacterial colonisation (N = 172) became colonised at a significantly higher rate than those treated with 250 mg of daily azithromycin (N = 66) (P < 0.001). However, in the group that became newly colonised throughout the study period, the resistance to macrolide was higher in the treatment group: 81% compared to 41% in the placebo group (P < 0.001).

In Sethi 2010, which used pulsed moxifloxacin over a 48-week period, the sampling for organisms was carried out using sputum sampling and rectal sampling. Only 24% of all participants could produce sputum. The commonest organisms isolated were: H. influenzae (8.3%), Haemophilus parainfluenzae (6.6%) and S. pneumoniae (4.3%); S. aureus was isolated in 2.6%. The MIC for moxifloxacin for H. influenzae, H. parainfluenzae, S. pneumoniae, M. catarrhalis and S. aureus did not change during the study period. A single moxifloxacin-resistant S. pneumoniae isolate was identified at the end of the study period (MIC 4 mg/L). There were one to three moxifloxacin-resistant isolates at different points of the study that were not persistent. Participants who had produced cultures of moxifloxacin-resistant pseudomonas were excluded from the study. However, participants with moxifloxacinsensitive pseudomonas were included. During the 24th week of the study, the median MIC of moxifloxacin had increased to 4 mg/ L, which returned to baseline at the end of the treatment period. The median MIC of the placebo group with pseudomonas-sensitive moxifloxacin increased from 0.5 mg/L to 2 mg/L at the end of the treatment period. The study authors recommended not using moxifloxacin in patients with known pseudomonas colonisation owing to the possibility of developing rapid resistance.

Seemungal 2008 investigated 109 participants with twice daily erythromycin 250 mg over a 12-month period. They encountered only one participant who developed resistance to *S. pneumoniae* at

the end of the treatment period. All *H. influenzae* isolated (22/109) were found to be resistant to erythromycin. The microorganism milieu was as expected for the COPD population: *H. influenzae* (N = 22/36), *S. pneumoniae* (N = 6/36) and *M. catarrhalis* (N = 3/36).

The other two studies, (Banerjee 2005 using long-acting clarithromycin 500 mg daily (Klaricid XL 500 mg) and He 2010 using erythromycin 125 mg every eight hours), found a similar milieu of respiratory pathogens. They did not observe significant differences in the colonisation rate of the organisms or emergence of resistance. However, these two studies were of a shorter duration than those mentioned above, six months and three months, respectively.

#### Subgroup and sensitivity analyses

# Subgroup analyses

We performed subgroup analysis on our primary outcome only: number of people with one or more exacerbations. We subgrouped studies according to mean baseline FEV1 % predicted but only one study was included in the > 50% predicted subgroup and thus we cannot draw any conclusions from this analysis (Analysis 2.1). We did not find any statistically significant impact of study duration (three to six months, six to 12 months and over 12 months) on this outcome (Analysis 2.2). We subgrouped studies according to their date of publication in five-year groups from 2005 to 2009, 2010 to 2014 and 2015 onwards (Analysis 2.3). Six out of the eight studies appearing in this analysis were published between 2010 and 2014, so again, this analysis was inconclusive. When subgrouped according to frequency of antibiotic administration (once daily, 2 to 3 times daily, 2 to 3 times per week and pulsed), there was some evidence that pulsed antibiotics were less effective than regimens that require more frequent dosing, in keeping with our other findings (Analysis 2.4; test for subgroup differences: Chi<sup>2</sup> = 9.51, df = 3 (P = 0.02),  $I^2$  = 68.4%). Finally, we did not find a statistically significant subgroup difference when we grouped studies according to exacerbation history as an inclusion criterion (studies in which participants were required to have had at least one exacerbation in the preceding year versus those in which exacerbation history was not an inclusion criterion) (Analysis 2.5). However, it should be noted that many of the studies included in the second subgroup recruited participants who had a positive exacerbation history, despite it not being a requirement for study entry.

#### Sensitivity analyses

We applied our sensitivity analysis to our primary outcome only: number of people with one or more exacerbations. This resulted in the removal of all three arms of the single-blind study Brill 2015. This had a minimal impact on the effect estimate (0.54, 95% CI 0.38 to 0.77 versus OR 0.57, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.78).

# DISCUSSION

#### Summary of main results

In this review, we analysed a total of 14 completed studies, involving 3932 participants, that investigated the use of prophylactic antibiotics for the prevention of COPD exacerbations. All participants were adult (over the age of 40 years), with the mean age between 65 and 72 years. Most participants had at least moderate-severity COPD and we only included studies if they confirmed this diagnosis with spirometry. The antibiotics investigated were azithromycin, erythromycin, clarithromycin, doxycyline, roxithromycin, and moxifloxacin. Nine studies involving 1925 participants investigated continuous macrolide antibiotic regimens, two studies involving 176 participants investigated intermittent azithromycin antibiotic regimens (administered three times a week), two studies involving 1732 participants investigated different pulsed antibiotic regimens (one macrolide and one quinolone) and one study involving 99 participants compared three treatment arms with placebo; one continuous doxycycline regimen, one intermittent azithromycin regimen and one pulsed moxifloxacin regimen. The study duration varied from three months to 36 months and all used intention-to-treat analysis. Most of the pooled results were of moderate quality. The risk of bias of the included studies was generally low, and we did not downgrade the quality of evidence for risk of bias.

#### **Primary outcomes**

Eight studies including 2716 participants were included in the meta-analysis of the number of people with one or more exacerbations (Figure 3). The results of this analysis indicated that the number of participants experiencing one or more exacerbations was significantly reduced with the use of prophylactic antibiotics (OR 0.57, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.78; participants = 2716; studies = 10;  $I^2 = 42\%$ ). The subgroup analysis for this outcome suggested that there was a statistically significant difference between continuous and intermittent regimens and pulsed regimens for the number of people with one or more exacerbations, with pulsed antibiotic regimens having a smaller treatment effect. Similarly, the rate of exacerbations per patient per year with continuous and intermittent antibiotic use were significantly reduced (Analysis 1.4; moderate-quality evidence). The median time to first exacerbation was lengthened with continuous and intermittent antibiotic prophylaxis (Analysis 1.5), however, only the continuous antibiotic regimens and one intermittent antibiotic regimen were associated with statistically significant delays. Pulsed antibiotic prophylaxis did not appear to be associated with the same benefits.

Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Health-related quality of life was explored in nine studies using different assessment tools, as detailed in the above results. The results were mixed, with some studies finding no or uncertain improvement in quality of life indicators with antibiotic prophylaxis whilst others found improvement in some quality of life domains. The most commonly used quality of life scale was the SGRQ. It was used in seven studies involving 2237 participants and our meta-analysis suggested a statistically significant benefit in quality of life total score with antibiotic prophylaxis compared to placebo (MD -1.94, 95% CI -3.13 to -0.75; participants = 2237; highquality evidence) (Analysis 1.9). While this mean difference did not reach the accepted level of clinical significance (Jones 2009), a responder analysis carried out in Albert 2011 demonstrated that more participants in the continuous azithromycin group (43%) than the placebo group (36%) had at least a four-unit reduction in the SGRQ (P = 0.03). Again, with subgroup analysis, where an improvement in quality of life was identified, it appeared to be with continuous and intermittent antibiotic prophylaxis. No clear improvement was found with pulsed antibiotic regimens.

#### Secondary outcomes

One study, Suzuki 2001, found a statistically significant reduction in hospital admissions with prophylactic erythromycin use, whilst three other studies found no significant reduction in hospital admissions (Albert 2011; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010). There was no statistically significant difference between antibiotic prophylaxis and placebo in FEV1, all-cause mortality, or adverse events (moderate-quality evidence) but, for both mortality and adverse events, confidence intervals were too wide to rule out an effect. However, specific adverse events reported in some of the studies may have clinical relevance, given their severity.

The 6MWT was used to measure the functional capacity in two studies in the meta-analysis involving 126 participants (Analysis 1.23). One study, considered to be at high risk of bias (Tan 2016) investigated continuous antibiotics and demonstrated a statistically significant benefit in the 6MWT (MD 84.5 m (45.7 to 123.29) with use of antibiotics whilst the result was uncertain in a study using intermittent antibiotics (Uzun 2014).

The development of antibiotic resistance was addressed in six studies involving 2486 participants. Due to the multitude of methodologies used to detect and report resistance, the data were not able to be pooled in a meta-analysis. Of concern, four of these six studies identified evidence of antibiotic resistance. However, there was not sufficient evidence for us to predict how the use of prophylactic antibiotics would affect the resistance patterns in the community and studies with a longer duration of follow-up will be required to assess this further.

# Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

The participants in the studies in this review were aged 40 years or over (mean age, 67 years) and had at least moderate-severity COPD (mean FEV1 1.2 L). Three studies (Albert 2011; Mygind 2010; Sethi 2010) included participants who experienced one to two exacerbations during the previous year. Uzun 2014 included participants who had experienced three exacerbations within the last year. Albert 2011 and Sethi 2010 included participants who were on long-term supplemental oxygen or systemic steroids, or both (see Characteristics of included studies, Summary of findings for the main comparison). Hence, the results can be generalised only to this group of participants who are at the more severe end of the COPD spectrum. Such participants may also be more likely to be receiving high-dose ICS, which have been associated with an increased risk of pneumonia (Kew 2014). This may further decrease generalisability to broader COPD populations.

Data from Albert 2011 suggested that prophylactic antibiotics may be most useful in patients who have given up smoking, who are not on any inhaler treatment (long-acting beta agonist (LABA), longacting muscarinic antagonist (LAMA), or inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) in any combination), on oxygen therapy, or older than 65 years.

Although these results were obtained from prespecified subgroup analyses, the sample sizes were much smaller than the randomised sample size. There were 22 analyses carried out giving a 62% chance of one analysis yielding a statistically significant result. For this reason, the authors are aware that there may be false positives in these results and recommend additional studies that are adequately powered to explore these subgroups.

It is also important to note that the study participants had undergone strict exclusion criteria. Participants with tachycardia, arrhythmia, long QTc, as well as being on medication that could potentially increase the QTc (a long list), or baseline hearing deficit based on audiometry were excluded. Participants will likely have been excluded from the trial if they were currently prescribed an interacting medication that could not be stopped or substituted and this may have further limited the applicability of the evidence to the wider COPD population. There was regular monitoring throughout the study period and drugs were discontinued in the event of a significant adverse event. Furthermore, only two studies (Albert 2011 and Uzun 2014) performed CT chest to screen for participants with underlying bronchiectasis. This is a drawback as, although this review had a strict criteria for COPD diagnosis, many people with COPD (estimates range from 4% to 72%), especially those with recurrent infections, have a degree of underlying bronchiectasis (Martinez-Garcia 2017). Therefore, identifying the group with bronchiectasis and analysing this group as a subgroup would have given us valuable information on whether the group would benefit more from prophylactic antibiotics. Furthermore, it is not clear from the studies the extent to which participants had other treatments for their COPD optimised (for example, smoking cessation programmes, pulmonary rehabilitation, vaccination).

In current clinical practice, prophylactic antibiotics tend to be used as a last resort because of concerns about antibiotic resistance in the community. If an informed decision is made to start prophylactic antibiotics in a particular patient, there needs to be baseline checks to confirm the identity of the infection (for example, sputum cultures), ECG, and consideration of audiometry, depending on the planned antibiotic, as well as ongoing monitoring of the same.

Although all the included studies were conducted in the last 20 years, even over this time period, the care of people with COPD has changed markedly, as evidenced by regular guideline updates (GOLD 2018). The threshold for both admission and duration of hospital stay once admitted has changed and more care is carried out at home in many settings. For example, a retrospective analysis of data in the UK suggested that the mean duration of hospital stay for an emergency admission with COPD fell by approximately one day between 2006 and 2010, in keeping with international trends (Harries 2015).

A further limitation of the evidence presented is that most of the included studies measured outcomes at or soon after discontinuation of antibiotics. We therefore cannot comment on any possible prolonged benefits or harms which might extend beyond the treatment period. Furthermore, drug interactions may also require consideration, particularly as macrolide antibiotics may interact with other commonly prescribed drugs in the COPD population, such as statins and theophylline (BNF 2018).

Finally, the analyses of continuous and intermittent antibiotics were dominated by macrolide antibiotics (e.g. azithromycin and erythromycin). The majority of the evidence for pulsed antibiotics was contributed by studies of moxifloxacin, a quinolone. Therefore, care should be taken when drawing conclusions about the relative efficacy of continuous, intermittent and pulsed regimens as this comparison is confounded by the different classes of antibiotic used in the studies.

# Quality of the evidence

Overall, we graded the quality of the evidence to be moderate, meaning "further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate". We presented our grade ratings in Summary of findings for the main comparison.

We downgraded three outcomes (mortality, serious adverse events, and all adverse events) for imprecision; the confidence intervals were not sufficiently narrow enough to rule out a potentially important effect. We downgraded two outcomes (number of participants with one or more exacerbations and exacerbation rate) for inconsistency; the I<sup>2</sup> was greater than 50% in both analyses. We downgraded FEV1 (mL) for indirectness as the studies contributing the majority of the weight in this analysis were of short duration. We were not able to create a funnel plot as no analyses contained 10 unique studies, so publication bias could not be formally assessed. Finally, while we rated four studies to be at high risk of bias in at least one domain, the overall methodological quality of the studies contributing data to the meta-analyses was good, and therefore we did not downgrade any outcome for risk of bias.

#### Potential biases in the review process

We attempted to minimise bias during the review process by completing a comprehensive electronic search of all published and unpublished data, as well as handsearching the bibliographies from selected studies. The data were extracted and full-text articles reviewed by three authors with disagreement being resolved by discussion.

However, not all included studies clearly described the criteria used to diagnose an acute exacerbation of COPD. This may have led to us combining results from studies in which different criteria were used, which may impact the interpretability of these analyses. Furthermore, exacerbation rates in COPD vary markedly between seasons; shorter studies may therefore fail to accurately reflect the true year-round exacerbation burden. In addition, our categorisation of continuous, intermittent, and pulsed regimens was a post hoc decision for the 2018 update, although taken before data analysis. We recognise that, due to sustained tissue concentrations of azithromycin, a three times a week regimen could be considered essentially continuous (Matzneller 2013). Despite this, we suggest that intermittent regimens have different implications for patient adherence and costs and therefore maintained these subgroups for analysis.

# Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

Our findings are consistent with an earlier Cochrane review of prophylactic antibiotics in chronic bronchitis (Staykova 2003), even though the definitions of cases are tighter in the present review. The study findings further strengthen and are in line with the findings of the previous version of this Cochrane review, published in 2013 (Herath 2013).

A case-based review article in the New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM) on antibiotic prevention of acute exacerbations of COPD recommends the use of azithromycin 250 mg three times a week to reduce exacerbation frequency in patients on maximal COPD treatment who were still having two or more exacerbations per year (Wenzel 2012). Careful selection, prior investigations, and proper follow-up were emphasised, which is concordant with our findings and recommendations.

# AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

# Implications for practice

Use of prophylactic macrolide antibiotics for a period of up to 12 months is likely to reduce the number of patients with one or more exacerbations, exacerbation frequency, increase the median time to first exacerbation and improve health-related quality of life. Benefits appear to be driven by continuous and intermittent macrolide regimens, with pulsed regimens being less effective. However, the benefits need to be balanced against the risk of harm, notably antibiotic resistance, and the cost and adherence implications for the patient and the health care system, as well as potential costs of monitoring for adverse effects.

Reducing the frequency of exacerbations would reduce healthcare costs and might be expected to preserve lung function and quality of life, as well as lower the risk of mortality, although we did not find evidence of any of the latter in this review. In part, this is due to the dearth of studies that have addressed the frequency and duration of hospital admissions and the relatively small numbers of participants in most of the studies; that is, the studies were underpowered to measure these outcomes. The more recent studies did not address the days of disability or hospital admissions and therefore there was no additional contribution in this area since the 2013 review.

The benefit in prevention of exacerbations was seen in the type of participants that were included in the studies. These participants had at least moderately severe COPD and were mostly frequent exacerbators. Evidence available from a single study suggests that individuals over 65 years benefited more than younger individuals. Hence, carefully identifying the patient group that would benefit most from the use of prophylactic antibiotics is of paramount importance.

Although the selection of patients for prophylactic antibiotics is critical, the evidence base for making statements about patient selection is poor since not all studies have used the same selection criteria, only three studies used frequent exacerbations as an inclusion criterion, and only two studies screened for bronchiectasis with CT imaging.

There are some potentially serious adverse effects with prophylactic antibiotics. Furthermore, development of antibiotic resistance remains of major concern. This is particularly so for those patients colonised with pseudomonas. More broadly, there are calls worldwide to reduce the total amount of antibiotics prescribed. Hence, even though the NNTs to prevent one person having an exacerbation were relatively small, this has to be balanced with the risks of harm either to that individual or indirectly to others via antibiotic resistance. So far, the evidence suggests that, with the use of prophylactic antibiotics, the sputum bacterial load reduces. However, included studies reported that, in participants with ongoing bacterial isolation, the isolates had increased resistance to the given antibiotic, sometimes demonstrating a MIC with a fourfold rise at the end of the study period. One study that had followup to 36 months had demonstrated that the rise in MIC may be transient and may return to baseline with cessation of antibiotics during the follow-up period. Therefore, there remains uncertainty about the long-term effects of the use of prophylactic antibiotics in the bacterial milieu in the community in terms of developing persistent resistance in this era of constant fear of developing 'super-bugs'.

# Implications for research

While there is a growing body of evidence to support the use of prophylactic antibiotics in people with COPD, better identification of the subsets of patients who would benefit most would be of great value in future research, so as to deliver targeted treatment to the right patient. Future trialists should ensure that the study population is well characterised, with a particular focus on the potential effect modifiers of prophylactic antibiotic therapy, including underlying bronchiectasis, exacerbation frequency, bacterial colonisation, and baseline FEV1. Future studies that incorporate potential biomarkers might be useful for patient selection. Importantly, participants in all arms of clinical studies of prophylactic antibiotics should receive the full package of evidence-based interventions in COPD, as well as the study interventions.

At present, there is a larger body of data available for the use of continuous antibiotic use and their benefit in comparison to intermittent or pulsed antibiotics. It would be worthwhile exploring the benefit of intermittent or pulsed antibiotics further as administering them less frequently may improve patient adherence, reduce adverse effects, and costs to both the patient and healthcare systems. Head-to-head comparisons of pulsed versus intermittent versus continuous antibiotics would be useful in this context. Furthermore, shorter placebo-controlled studies through winter months, when exacerbations are more common, might be useful to determine if this is a pragmatic strategy. Regimens which focus on winter months only might also improve adherence and reduce costs, but this needs to be tested in a trial setting.

Duration of hospital admissions and days of disability due to an exacerbation were not well addressed in the studies. Future studies should document these outcomes. Additionally, a cost-effectiveness analysis would be useful. Most of the costs in severe COPD are related to hospitalisation. On the face of it, antibiotics may be cheaper than some inhalers, but there are hidden costs, such as the cost of screening for adverse effects and the direct and indirect costs of antimicrobial resistance.

A challenge is how to balance the benefits of antibiotic therapy to the individual over the potential harms to the community through antibiotic resistance. The maximal duration of continuous prophylactic antibiotics was 12 months, and for pulsed antibiotics it was 36 months. Hence, there are no data on the impact of very long-term antibiotic use on antibiotic resistance patterns in the community. The latter will require local surveillance and the cor-

relation of resistance and prescribing patterns. This will help us understand if the higher MIC noted during the use of prophylactic antibiotics would return to baseline when antibiotics were discontinued and after how long, which would enable us to determine the need for 'breaks' from treatment, as well as determine the duration of these 'breaks'. If persistent resistance patterns are identified despite these measures, this would increase the need for caution in the use of prophylactic antibiotics. Furthermore, modelling of resistance detected in trials at a population level might be a useful approach.

Yet to be determined is whether prophylactic antibiotics are able to alter the rate of deterioration of lung function in COPD and, if they do, whether this is due to antibiotic or anti-inflammatory effects. This would be a helpful advance in the understanding of the pathophysiology of this common and debilitating disease. Long-term follow-up studies of participants who have been in prophylactic antibiotic studies may help to answer these questions. Identifing biomarkers of inflammation in these patients would also help if antibiotics with anti-inflammatory effects work better in this group.

Future studies directed at the use of inhaled antibiotics, which may result in fewer systemic effects and higher local concentrations, would be useful in reducing potential side effects of oral prophylactic antibiotic therapy. Such studies were excluded from this review.

Studies looking into continuous or intermittent antibiotic therapy in clear relation to other interventions that are useful for frequent exacerbators would help determine the advantages and disadvantages of antibiotic therapy over the already established measures used to reduce exacerbations. The subgroup analysis conducted of one of the included studies (Albert 2011) suggests that further exploration of the modifying effect of baseline treatments such as LAMA, LABA, and ICS is warranted.

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to acknowledge the contribution made by Dr Peter Black to the earlier review, as well as his lasting influence as a teacher, mentor, friend, and colleague.

We would like to acknowledge the statistical support given by Ms Anne Sophie Vallerd (statistician), University of Sydney, Australia, in an earlier version of this review.

We acknowledge the support of staff at the Cochrane Airways Group, especially Dr Emma Dennett and Dr Chris Cates.

Milo Puhan was the editor for this review and commented critically on the review.

We would like to thank the following authors for providing addition information about their studies for the 2018 update: Dr J.W.K. Van den Berg (Berkhof 2013); Dr E. Shafuddin (Shafuddin 2015); Professor J. Simpson (Simpson 2014) and Dr S. Uzun (Uzun 2014).

The Background and Methods sections of this review are based on a standard template used by Cochrane Airways.

This project was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), via Cochrane Infrastructure funding to the Cochrane Airways Group. The views and opinions expressed therein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Systematic Reviews Programme, NIHR, NHS, or the Department of Health.

# REFERENCES

#### References to studies included in this review

#### Albert 2011 {published data only}

\* Albert RK, Connett J, Bailey WC, Casaburi R, Cooper JA, Criner GJ, et al. Azithromycin for prevention of exacerbations of COPD. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2011;**365**:689–98.

Han MK, Tayob N, Murray S, Dransfield MT, Washko G, Scanlon PD, et al. Predictors of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation reduction in response to daily azithromycin therapy. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**189**(12):1503–8. Martinez FJ, Connett J, Voelker H, Criner GJ, Han MK, Make BJ, et al. Chronic azithromycin therapy decreases the risk of re-hospitalization in patients with COPD. *American* 

Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 2013;187:

A4383.

O'Reilly PJ, Jackson PL, Wells JM, Dransfield MT, Scanlon PD, Blalock, JE. Sputum PGP is reduced by azithromycin treatment in patients with COPD and correlates with exacerbations. *BMJ Open* 2013;**3**(12):e004140. Woodruff PG, Chatila W, Connett JE, Criner GJ, Curtis JL, Dransfield MT, et al. Tumour necrosis factor receptor-75 and risk of COPD exacerbation in the azithromycin trial. *European Respiratory Journal* 2014;**43**:295-8.

#### Banerjee 2005 {published data only}

Banerjee D, Honeybourne D, Khair OA. The effect of oral Clarithromycin on bronchial airway inflammation in moderate-to-severe stable COPD: a randomised controlled trial. *Treatments in Respiratory Medicine* 2004;**3**:59–65.

\* Banerjee D, Khair O, Honeybourne D. The effect of oral clarithromycin on health status and sputum bacteriology in stable COPD. *Respiratory Medicine* 2005;**99**:208–15.

#### Berkhof 2013 {published data only}

Berkhof FF, Doornewaard-ten Hertog NE, Uil SM, Kerstjens HAM, Van den Berg JWK. Azithromycin and cough-specific health status in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and chronic cough: a randomised controlled trial. *Respiratory Research* 2013;14 (1):125.

Berkhof FF, Ten Hertog NE, Uil SM, Kerstjens HAM, Van Den Berg JK, CACTUS study group. Randomized controlled trial of prophylactic azithromycin on coughspecific health status in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2013;**187**:A2449.

#### Brill 2015 {published data only}

Brill S, James P, Cuthbertson L, Cookson W, Moffatt M, Wedzicha J. Haemophilus dominance of the stable COPD microbiome is associated with greater bacterial load and inflammation and is modulated by prophylactic antibiotic therapy. *European Respiratory Journal* 2015;**46**:OA4746. Brill S, Law M, Allinson J, El-Emir E, McHugh T, Donaldson G, et al. Bacterial resistance induction with prophylactic antibiotics in COPD. *European Respiratory Journal* 2014;**44**:P4731.

\* Brill SE, Law M, El-Emir E, Allinson JP, James P, Maddox V, et al. Effects of different antibiotic classes on airway bacteria in stable COPD using culture and molecular techniques: a randomised controlled trial. *Thorax* 2015;**70** (10):930–8.

Brill SE, Law M, El-Emir E, Allinson P, Nazareth I, Donaldson GC, et al. Effect of antibiotics on airway bacteria in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**198**:A2874.

#### He 2010 {published data only}

He ZY, Ou LM, Zhang JQ, Bai J, Liu GN, Li MH, et al. Effect of 6 months of erythromycin treatment on inflammatory cells in induced sputum and exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Respiration* 2010; **80**:445–52.

# Mygind 2010 {published data only}

Mygind LH, Pedersen C, Vestbo J, Christensen JJ, Frimodt-Moller N, Kristiansen IS, et al. A randomised, placebocontrolled 3 years study of prophylactic azithromycin in 575 patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. European Respiratory Society 20th Annual Congress; 2010 Sep 18-22; Barcelona. 2010.

#### NCT00524095 {published data only}

NCT00524095. Bronchiectasis in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) patients: role of prophylaxis. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00524095 (first received 3 September 2007).

#### NCT02628769 {published data only}

Batista CM. A bench to bedside investigation into defective innate immunity in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

National Heart & Lung Institute, Imperial College London, UK; 2018.

NCT02628769. A study to evaluate the anti-inflammatory effects of solithromycin in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02628769 (first received 11 December 2015).

# Seemungal 2008 {published data only}

Seemungal TA, Wilkinson TM, Hurst JR, Perera WR, Sapsford RJ, Wedzicha JA. Long-term erythromycin therapy is associated with decreased chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2008;**178**:1139–47.

# Sethi 2010 {published data only}

Sethi S, Jones PW, Theron MS, Miravitlles M, Rubinstein E, Wedzicha JA, et al. Pulsed moxifloxacin for the prevention of exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized control trial. *Respiratory Research* 2010;**11**:10.

# Shafuddin 2015 {published data only}

Shafuddin E, Mills GD, Holmes MD, Poole PJ, Mullins PR, Black PN. A double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study of roxithromycin and doxycycline combination, roxithromycin alone, or matching placebo for 12 weeks in adults with frequent exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Journal of Negative Results in Biomedicine* 2015;**14**:15. DOI: 10.1186/s12952-015-0034-8

#### Simpson 2014 {published data only}

Simpson JL, Powell H, Baines KJ, Milne D, Coxson HO, Hansbro PM, et al. The effect of azithromycin in adults with stable neutrophilic COPD: a double blind randomised, placebo controlled trial. *PLOS One* 2014;**9**(8):e105609.

#### Suzuki 2001 {published data only}

Suzuki T, Yani M, Yamaya M, Satoh Nakagawa T, Sekizawa K, Ishida S, et al. Erythromycin and common cold in COPD. *Chest* 2001;**120**:730–3.

#### Tan 2016 {published data only}

Tan C, Huang H, Zhang J, He Z, Zhong X, Bai J. Effects of low-dose and long-term treatment with erythromycin on IL-17 and IL-23 in peripheral blood and induced sputum in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Chest* 2016;**149**:387A.

\* Tan C, Huang H, Zhang J, He Z, Zhong X, Bai J. Effects of low-dose and long-term treatment with erythromycin on interleukin-17 and interleukin-23 in peripheral blood and induced sputum in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2016: 4173962. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4173962

#### Uzun 2014 {published data only}

Djamin RS, Uzun S, Ermens AAM, Kerstens R, Hoogsteden HC, Aerts JGJV, et al. Which predictors in COPD patients with the frequent exacerbator phenotype predict the treatment response to maintenance therapy with azithromycin?. *European Respiratory Journal* 2016;**48**: PA3713.

Uzun S, Djamin RS, Aerts JGJV, Van Der Eerden MM. Patients with COPD Gold C & D: the effect of long-term treatment with azithromycin on exacerbation risk assessed

by the Gold Framework. *American Journal of Respiratory* and Critical Care Medicine 2014;**189**:A5967.

\* Uzun S, Djamin RS, Kluytmans JA, Mulder PG, Van't Veer NE, Ermens AA, et al. Azithromycin maintenance treatment in patients with frequent exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COLUMBUS): a randomised, double-blind,placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2014;**2**(5):361–8.

Uzun S, Djamin RS, Mulder PGH, Kluytmans JAJW, Pelle AJ, Van't Veer NE, et al. Effect of azithromycin maintenance treatment in patients with frequent exacerbations of COPD (columbus): a randomized, double-blind, placebo-

controlled trial. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**189**:A2884.

#### Wang 2017 {published data only}

Wang P, Yang J, Yang Y, Ding Z. Effect of azithromycin in combination with simvastatin in the treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease complicated by pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Pakistan Journal of Medicine Science* 2017;**33**(2):260–4.

#### References to studies excluded from this review

#### Beeh 2016 {published data only}

Beeh K-M, Beier J, Candler H, Wittig T. Effect of ELOM-080 on exacerbations and symptoms in COPD patients with a chronic bronchitis phenotype - a post-hoc analysis of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *International Journal of COPD* 2016;**11**(1):2877–84.

#### Bier 1971 {published data only}

Beier VA. Trial of preventive treatment of patients with chronic bronchitis [Versuch einer prophylaktischen Behandlung chronischer Bronchitiker]. *Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift* 1971;**37**:642–3.

#### Blasi 2010 {published data only}

Blasi F, Bonardi D, Aliberti S. Long term azithromycin use in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and tracheostomy. *Pulmonary Pharmacology and Theraputics* 2010;**23**:200–7.

# Bruninx 1973 {published data only}

Bruninx M, Koster J, Golard P, Libert P, Minette A, Mottard L, et al. Prophylactic administration of Bactrim in chronic bronchitis. *Acta Tuberculosea et Pneumologica Belgica* 1973; **5-6:**483–502.

# Buchanan 1958 {published data only}

Buchanan J, Buchanan W, Melrose A, McGuinness J, Price A. Long term prophylactic administration of tetracycline to chronic bronchitis. *Lancet* 1958;**2**(7049):719–22.

#### Bussi 1980 {published data only}

Bussi S, Murciano D, Botto MJ, Pariente R. Assessment of chemoprophylaxis with intermittent tetracycline in chronicbronchitis - a functional follow-up for 3 years. *Revue Francaise des Maladies Respiratoires* 1980;**8**(5):351–6.

#### Davies 1961 {published data only}

Davies A, Grobow E, Tompsett R, McClement J. Bacterial Infection and some effects of chemoprophylaxis in chronic pulmonary emphysema. *American Journal of Medicine* 1961;**31**:365–81.

#### Douglas 1957 {published data only}

Douglas A, Somner A, Marks B, Grant I. Effect of antibiotics on purulent sputum. *Lancet* 1957;**273**(6988): 214–8.

#### Edwards 1958 {published data only}

Edwards G, Fear E. Adult chronic bronchitis - continuous antibiotic therapy. *British Medical Journal* 1958;**2**(5103): 1010–2.

## Elmes 1957 {published data only}

Elmes P, Fletcher C, Dutton A. Prophylactic use of oxytetracycline for exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1957;**2**(5056):1272–5.

#### Fletcher 1966 {published data only}

Calder M, Lutz W, Schonell ME. A five year study of bacteriology and prophylactic chemotherapy in patients with chronic bronchitis. *British Journal of Diseases of the Chest* 1968;**62**:93–9.

\* Fletcher DM, Ball JD, Carstairs LW, Cooch AHC, Crofton JM, Edge JR, et al. Value of chemoprophylaxis and chemotherapy in early chronic bronchitis. A report to the Medical Research Council by their working party on trials of chemotherapy in early chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1966;**1**:1317–22.

#### Frances 1964 {published data only}

Frances R, May J, Spicer C. Influence of daily penicillin, tetracycline, erythromycin and sulphamethoxypyridazine on exacerbation of bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1964; 1:728–32.

#### Francis 1960 {published data only}

Francis R, Spicer C. Chemotherapy in chronic bronchitis. Influence of daily penicillin and tetracycline on exacerbations and their cost. *British Medical Journal* 1960; **30**(1):297–303.

#### Goslings 1967 {published data only}

Goslings W, Djajadiningrat R, Bergstein P, Holle P. Continous suppressive antimicrobial treatment in chronic infected bronchitis during winter months. *Disease of the Chest* 1967;**52**(3):376–80.

# Grossman 1998 {published data only}

\* Grossman R, Mukherjee J, Vaughan D, Cook R, LaForge J, Lampron N, et al. A 1-year community based health economic study of ciprofloxacin treatment in acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis: the Canadian Ciprofloxacin Health Economics Study Group. *Chest* 1998; **113**:131–41.

Torrance G, Walker V, Grossman R, Mukherjee J, Vaughan D, La Forge J, et al. Economic evaluation of ciprofloxacin compared with usual anti-bacterial care for the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis in patients followed for 1 year. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1999;**16**:499–520.

#### Hahn 1972 {published data only}

Hahn HH, MacGregor RR, Counts CK, Smith HE, Beaty HN. Ampicillin and tetracyclin in the treatment and

prophylaxis of chronic bronchitis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 1972;**2**(1):45–8.

#### Haidl 2013 {published data only}

Haidl P, Bargon J, Gessler T, Pfeifer M, Randerath W, Voshaar T, et al. Effect of inhalation of tobramycin for 12 months on reduction of hospitalisation rate in severe COPD. *Pneumologie* 2013;**67**(9):514–9.

#### Hallett 1959 {published data only}

Hallet WY, Beali GN, Kirby WMM. Chemoprophylaxis in chronic obstructive pulmonary emphysema. *Chemoprophylaxis in Emphysema* 1959;**80**:716–23.

#### Helm 1956 {published data only}

Helm W, May JR, Livingstone JL. Long-term oxytetracycline (Terramycin) therapy in advanced chronic respiratory infections. *Lancet* 1956;**267**(6839):775–7.

# Johnston 1961 {published data only}

Johnston R, Lockhart W, Smith D, Cadman D. A trial of phenethicillin in chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1961;**2**(5258):985–6.

# Johnston 1961 {published data only}

Johnston R, McNeil R, Smith D, Dempster M, Nairn J, Purvis M, et al. Five year winter prophylaxis for chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1969;4:265–9.

#### Kilpatrick 1954 {published data only}

Kilpatrick G, Oldham P. Sulphonmide prophylaxis in chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1954;**2**(4884): 385–7.

# Legler 1977 {published data only}

Legler F, Jansen W. Double blind long term study on a combination of tetracycline, theophylline, doxylamine succinate, etafedrine, phenylephedrine and guaifenesine in chronic bronchitis. *Arzneimittel-Forschung* 1977;**27**:883–8.

#### Liippo 1987 {published data only}

\* Liippo K, Pelliniemi T, Lehto H. Trimethoprim prophylaxis of acute exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Acta Medica Scandinavica* 1987;**221**: 455–9.

#### Maraffi 2010 {published data only}

Maraffi T, Piffer F, Cosentini R. Prophylactic antibiotic therapy in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Theraputic Advances in Respiratory Disease* 2010;**4**:135–7.

# Matthys 2015 {published data only}

Matthys H, Malek FA. Antibiotic use in patients with COPD receiving EPs 7630 as an add-on treatment. *Atemwegs-und Lungenkrankheiten* 2016;**41**(1):27–34.

#### May 1956 {published data only}

May RJ. Long term chemotherapy in chronic bronchitis. *Lancet* 1956;**271**(6947):814–9.

#### Miravitlles 2009 {published data only}

Miravitlles M, Marin A, Monso E, Vila S, de la Roza C, Hervas R, et al. Efficacy of moxifloxacin in the treatment of bronchial colonisation in COPD. *European Respiratory Journal* 2009;**34**:1066–71.

#### Moyes 1959 {published data only}

Moyes EN, Kalinowski SZ. Prophylactic chemotherapy in chronic bronchitis. *Tubercle* 1959;**40**:112–8.

#### Murdoch 1959 {published data only}

Murdoch J, Leckie W, Downie J, Swain R, Gould J. An evaluation of continuous antibiotic therapy in chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1959;**2**(5162):1277–85.

#### Murray 1964 {published data only}

Murray EA. A trial of ampicillin in chronic bronchitis. Journal of the College of General Practitioners 1964;7:244–52.

#### Nicholson 2016 {published data only}

Nicholson TT, Franciosi A, Landers S, Butler MW. Assessing potential risks of treatment with long-term azithromycin in COPD patients: long-term oxygen users beware?. *Irish Journal of Medical Science* 2016;**185**(4):993–7.

#### Norman 1962 {published data only}

Norman PS, Hook EW, Petersdorf RG, Cluff LE, Godfrey MP, Levy AH. Long term tetracycline treatment of chronic bronchitis. *JAMA* 1962;**179**(11):833–7.

#### Pines 1967 {published data only}

Pines A. Controlled trials of a sulphonamide given weekly to prevent exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. *British Medical Journal* 1967;**3**:202–4.

#### Pridie 1960 {published data only}

Pridie RB, Datta N, Massey DG, Poole GW, Schneeweiss J, Stradling P, et al. A trial of continuous winter chemotherapy in chronic bronchitis. *Lancet* 1960;**2**(7153):723–7.

#### Prins 2016 {published data only}

Prins HJ, Daniels JM, Lindeman JH, Lutter R, Boersma WG. Effects of doxycycline on local and systemic inflammation in stable COPD patients, a randomized clinical trial. *Respiratory Medicine* 2016;**110**:46–52.

# Ras 1984 {published data only}

Ras J, Anderson R, Eftychis H, Koch U, Theron A, Vanwyk H, et al. Chemoprophylaxis with erythromycin stearate or amoxacillin in patients with chronic bronchitis - effects on cellular and humoral immune functions. *South African Medical Journal* 1984;**66**:955–8.

#### Segal 2017 {published data only}

\* Segal LN, Clemente JC, Wu BG, Wikoff WR, Gao Z, Li Y, et al. Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with azithromycin selects for anti-inflammatory microbial metabolites in the emphysematous lung. *Thorax* 2017;**72** (1):13–22.

Segal LN, Wu B, Clemente J, Wikof W, Alekseyenko A, Berger KI, et al. Effects of azithromycin on lung microbiome, metabolome and immune phenotype of early emphysema subjects: a randomized controlled pilot study (Abstract). *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**189**:A2475.

#### Siva 2014 {published data only}

Siva R, Bafadhel M, Monteiro W, Brightling CE, Pavord ID. Effect of levofloxacin on neutrophilic airway inflammation in stable COPD: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-

controlled trial. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease* 2014;**9**:179–86.

#### Stass 2013 {published data only}

Stass H, Nagelschmitz J, Kappeler D, Weimann B. Lung deposition of ciprofloxacin dry powder for inhalation in healthy subjects and patients suffering from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2013;**187**:A1507.

#### Vandenbergh 1970 {published data only}

Vandenbergh E, Clement J, Woestijne K. Prevention of exacerbations of bronchitis: trial of a long acting sulphonamide. *British Journal of Diseases of the Chest* 1970; **64**:58–62.

#### Velzen 2016 {published data only}

Van Velzen P, Ter Riet G, Bresser P, Van Den Berg BTJ, Van Den Berg WK, Daniels MA. Long-term effects of antibiotics in COPD exacerbations: a randomized clinical trial. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2016;**193**:A1021.

# Vermeersch 2016 {published data only}

\* Vermeersch K, Everaerts S, Ninane V, Gabrovska M, Aumann J, Deslypere G, et al. Time-to-treatment failure in the Belgian randomized controlled trial with azithromycin for acute COPD exacerbations requiring hospitalization. *European Respiratory Journal* 2016;**48**:OA1506. Vermeersch K, Gabrovska M, Deslypere G, Demedts IK, Slabbynck H, Aumann J, et al. The Belgian trial with azithromycin for acute COPD exacerbations requiring hospitalization: an investigator-initiated study protocol for a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebocontrolled trial. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease* 2016;**11**:687–96.

# Watanabe 1991 {published data only}

Watanabe A. Once daily versus every two week multidose ofloxacin in patients with acute exacerbations of chronic respiratory disease. *Infection* 1991;**19**:S384–7.

# Watanabe 1994 {published data only}

Watanabe A, Motomiya M, Nukiwa T, Nakai Y, Honda Y, Konno K. A well-controlled comparative clinical study of the combination regimen of ciprofloxacin plus erythromycin for the treatment of repeated acute exacerbations of chronic respiratory tract infections. *Chemotherapy* 1994;**42**: 1194–201.

#### Watanabe 1995 {published data only}

Watanabe A, Oizumi K, Motomiya M, Nukiwa T. Daily single-dose regimen and alternate two-week triple dose/day regimen of oral ofloxacin for the prophylaxis and control of exacerbations of chronic respiratory tract infections. *Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine* 1995;**176**:25–33.

#### Webster 1971 {published data only}

Webster I. A double blind cross-over trail of trimethoprim and sulphamethoxazole in chronic bronchitis. *Thorax* 1971; **26**:319–24.

## References to studies awaiting assessment

#### Milito 2017 {published data only}

Milito C, Pulvirenti F, Tabolli S, Carello R. Antibiotic prophylaxis in primary antibody deficiency patients: study design PT. *Journal of Clinical Immunology* 2017;**37**:240–1.

# References to ongoing studies

#### ChiCTR-IOR-16008820 {published data only}

ChiCTR-IOR-16008820. Effect of low-dose erythromycin on the treatment of COPD. apps.who.int/trialsearch/ Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR-IOR-16008820 (first received 11 July 2016).

#### NCT02205242 {published data only}

NCT02205242. BACE trial substudy 1 - PROactive substudy (PROactive). clinicaltrials.gov/show/ NCT02205242 (first received 31 July 2014).

# NCT02205255 {published data only}

NCT02205255. BACE trial substudy 2 - FarmEc substudy (FarmEc). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02205255 (first received 31 July 2014).

#### NCT02305940 {published data only}

NCT02305940. Effects of long term antibiotic therapy on exacerbation rate in stable COPD patients. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02305940 (first received 3 December 2014).

# Additional references

#### Beasley 2012

Beasley V, Joshi P, Singanayagam A, Molyneaux P, Johnston SL, Mallia P. Lung microbiology and exacerbations in COPD. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease* 2012;7:555–69. [DOI: 10.2147/COPD.S28286; https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3437812/]

### Birring 2003

Birring SS, Prudon B, Carr AJ, Singh SJ, Morgan MDL, Pavord ID. Development of a symptom specific health status measure for patients with chronic cough: Leicester Cough Questionnaire (LCQ). *Thorax* 2003;**58**(4):339–43.

# BNF 2018

Joint Formulary Committee. *British National Formulary*. London: BMJ Group and Pharmaceutical Press, 2018. [http://www.medicinescomplete.com]

#### Chong 2017

Chong J, Leung B, Poole P. Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 9. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002309.pub3

#### GOLD 2018

Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. Global strategy for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (2018 report). goldcopd.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/ 11/GOLD-2018-v6.0-FINAL-revised-20-Nov\_WMS.pdf (accessed prior to 20 July 2018).
#### Guyatt 1987

Guyatt G, Berman L, Townsend M, Pugsley S, Chambers L. A measure of quality of life for clinical trials in chronic lung disease. *Thorax* 1987;**42**:773–8.

### Harries 2015

Harries TH, Thornton HV, Crichton S, Schofield P, Gilkes A, White PT. Length of stay of COPD hospital admissions between 2006 and 2010: a retrospective longitudinal study. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease* 2015;**10**:603–11.

### Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from handbook.cochrane.org.

#### Hurst 2006

Hurst JR, Perera WR, Wilkinson TMA, Donaldson GC, Wedzicha JA. Systemic and upper and lower airway inflammation at exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2006;**173**:71–8.

#### Jones 2009

Jones P. St George's Respiratory Questionnaire Manual Version 2.3. www.healthstatus.sgul.ac.uk/ SGRQ\_download/SGRQ%20Manual%20June%20 2009.pdf (accessed prior to 20 July 2018).

#### Kew 2014

Kew KM, Seniukovich A. Inhaled steroids and risk of pneumonia for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 3. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010115.pub2

#### Lee 2007

Lee TA, Pharm D, Weaver FM. Impact of pneumococcal vaccination on pneumonia rates in patients with COPD and asthma. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 2007;**22** (1):62–7.

#### Martinez 2008

Martinez FJ, Curtis JL, Albery R. Role of macrolide therapy in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease* 2008;**3**: 331–50. [PUBMED: 18990961]

### Martinez-Garcia 2017

Martinez-Garcia MA, Miravitlles M. Bronchiectasis in COPD patients: more than a comorbidity?. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease* 2017;**12**: 1401–11.

### Matkovic 2013

Matkovic Z, Miravitlles M. Chronic bronchial infection in COPD. Is there an infective phenotype?. *Respiratory Medicine* 2013;107:10–22.

#### Matzneller 2013

Matzneller P, Krasniqi S, Kinzig M, Sörgel F, Hüttner S, Lackner E, et al. Blood, tissue, and intracellular concentrations of azithromycin during and after end of therapy. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2013;**57** (4):1736–42.

#### Ouzzani 2016

Ouzzani M, Hammady H, Fedorowicz Z, Elmagarmid A. Rayyan - a web and mobile app for systematic reviews. *Systematic Reviews* 2016;**5**(1):210. DOI: 10.1186/ s13643-016-0384-4

### Papi 2006

Papi A, Luppi F, Franco F, Fabbri LM. Pathophysiology of exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society* 2006;**3**:3. [http://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1513/ pats.200512–125SF]

### Poole 2012

Poole P, Black PN, Cates CJ. Mucolytic agents for chronic bronchitis or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 8. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001287.pub4

#### RevMan 5 2008 [Computer program]

Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager 5 (RevMan 5). Version 5.3.5. Copenhagen: Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2008.

### Sapey 2006

Sapey E, Stockley RA. COPD exacerbations 2: aetiology. *Thorax* 2006;**61**(3):250–8.

### Sethi 2008

Sethi S, Murphy TF. Infection in the pathogenesis and course of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**359**:2355–65.

#### Staykova 2003

Staykova T, Black PN, Chacko EE, Poole P. Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic bronchitis. *Cochrane Database* of *Systematic Reviews* 2003, Issue 1. DOI: 10.1002/ 14651858.CD004105

#### **TORCH 2007**

Kardos P, Wencker M, Glaab T, Vogelmeier C. Impact of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate versus salmeterol on exacerbations in severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007;**175**(144):149.

#### **TSANZ 2004**

Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand (New Zealand Branch). Standards for adult respiratory and sleep services in New Zealand. www.health.govt.nz/system/.../ standardsforadultrespiratoryandsleepservices.doc (accessed prior to 20 July 2018).

#### UPLIFT 2008

Tashkin DP, Celli B, Senn S, Burkhart D, Kesten S, Menjoge S, et al. 4-year trial of tiotropium in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**359**:1543–54.

#### Visual Rx [Computer program]

Visual Rx. www.nntonline.net/visualrx/ (accessed October 2013).

### Wang 2012

Wang J, Nie B, Xiong W, Xu Y. Effect of long-acting betaagonists on the frequency of COPD exacerbations: a metaanalysis. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics* 2012;**37**:204–11.

### Wenzel 2012

Wenzel RP, Fowler AA, Edmond MB. Antibiotic prevention of acute exacerbations of COPD. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2012;**367**(4):340–7.

### wно

World Health Organization. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. www.who.int/respiratory/copd/en/ (accessed 18 November 2011).

#### Wilkinson 2006

Wilkinson T, Hurst J, Perera W, Wilks M, Donaldson G, Wedzicha J. Effects of interactions between lower airway bacterial and rhinoviral infections in

exacerbations of COPD. *Chest* 2006;**129**(2):317–24. [http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/ S0012369215387523?via%3Dihub]

### Woodhead 2011

Woodhead M, Blasi F, Ewig S, Garau J, Huchon G, Leven M, et al. Guidelines for the management of adult lower respiratory tract infections. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2011;**17**(6):E1–E59. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469–0691.2011.03672.x]

### References to other published versions of this review

### Herath 2013

Herath S, Poole P. Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 11. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009764.pub2

\* Indicates the major publication for the study

# CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

# Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

### Albert 2011

Methods	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial with 12-month treatment duration Intention-to-treat analysis
Participants	N = 1142. Aged 40 years or over. Mean age (years): 65 (azithromycin) and 66 (placebo) 41% female Severity of COPD: moderate or worse as defined by GOLD criteria Mean FEV1 (L): 1.10 (SD 0.50) (azithromycin) and 1.12 (SD 0.52) (placebo) Presence of either a) using continuous supplemental oxygen, or b) received systemic glucocorticoids within the previous year/had gone to an emergency room/hospitalisation for an acute exacerbation No acute exacerbation of COPD for at least 4 weeks Exclusions: asthma, resting heart rate > 100/min, prolonged QT interval > 450 ms, using medications that prolong QTc, hearing impairment documented by audiometry
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 250 mg daily 2. Placebo
Outcomes	Primary: 1. Time to the first acute exacerbation of COPD Secondary: 1. Quality of life 2. Nasopharyngeal colonisation of selected respiratory pathogens 3. Compliance to the treatment 4. Adverse events
Notes	Funding: Grants listed from National Institutes of Health

## Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	The stratified random sequence generation was well described in the journal article under "protocol": "Randomization will be carried out by linking to the Data Coordi- nating Center through a website, (http:// www.copdcrn.org)"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Well explained. Central allocation was pharmacy controlled: "Only the pharma- cist and the staff of the Data Coordinating Center knew this schedule and the phar-

### Albert 2011 (Continued)

		macists could not know the actual assign- ment until after the DCC specified an ac- cession number. Treatment assignment was only disclosed in cases of emergency."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Active drug and placebo will be identical in appearance. Both participants and treat- ing medical staff were blinded: "The ac- tual assignment will only be revealed in cases of emergencies where caregivers need to know what drugs the person was taking to provide treatment, or to avoid prescrib- ing other medications that might adversely interact with the study drug. Active-drug and placebo capsules will be identical in ap- pearance."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Trial staff were unaware of the randomi- sation: "Clinic staff (who undertook out- come assessment) will make no attempt to determine the content of any capsules ex- cept in cases of emergency"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	All outcome data accounted for in a consort diagram for the entire study However, data on the secondary outcome (HRQoL) had reported loss to follow-up of 20% in the prophylactic antibiotic arm and 18% on the placebo arm. The reasons for the missing data pertaining to HRQoL were not given
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes have been reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified
Banerjee 2005		
Methods	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Treatment du- ration of 3 months. Intention-to-treat analysis	
Participants	N = 67 Mean age (years): 65.1 (clarithromycin) and 68.1 (placebo) Mean FEV1 (L): 1.12 (clarithromycin) and 1.13 (placebo) Severity of COPD: moderate or worse according to BTS guidelines. All participants were taking ICS	

Patients enrolled from hospital clinics

## **Banerjee 2005** (Continued)

	No acute exacerbations of COPD over the last 6 weeks Exclusions: Previous documented allergies to macrolides; a clinical history of lung cancer, asthma or bronchiectasis
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Clarithromycin (long-acting Klaricid XL 500 mg/daily) 2. Placebo
Outcomes	Primary: 1. Health-related quality of life Secondary: 1. Infective exacerbation rate 2. Shuttle walk test 3. Serum CRP level 4. Sputum bacterial quantities load
Notes	Funding: Received grant support from Abbott Pharmaceuticals

## Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Block randomisation was carried out: "Sub- jects were then block randomised into a prospective, double-blind controlled study. Patients were randomised by the Birm- ingham Heartlands Hospital pharmacy de- partment, independent of trial staff"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Participant randomisation was not known to the trial staff. Randomisation carried out by the Birmingham Hospital pharmacy department: "Patients were randomised by the Birmingham Heartlands Hospital pharmacy department, independent of trial staff"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind placebo-controlled study
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Trial staff were unaware of the alloca- tion, but blinding of outcome assessors not clearly described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All outcome data described
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were reported

# **Banerjee 2005** (Continued)

Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified	
Berkhof 2013			
Methods	Prospective, randomised, do ration of 12 weeks; 6-week Intention-to-treat analysis	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Treatment du- ration of 12 weeks; 6-week post-treatment follow-up Intention-to-treat analysis	
Participants	N = 84. Aged 40 years or or Female: 26% (azithromycin Mean FEV1 % predicted: 4 Clinical diagnosis of COPD < 80% and a ratio of FEV1 cough, defined as cough for Exclusions: prior history of an exacerbation three weeks discretion of the treating p last six weeks prior to inclu- investigational medication s	N = 84. Aged 40 years or over. Mean age (years): 67 (azithromycin) and 68 (placebo) Female: 26% (azithromycin) and 24% (placebo) Mean FEV1 % predicted: 49.8 (SD 16.4) (azithromycin) and 47.4 (SD 12.9) (placebo) Clinical diagnosis of COPD: GOLD stage $\geq$ 2 (defined as a post bronchodilator of FEV1 < 80% and a ratio of FEV1/FVC < 70%), and were suffering from chronic productive cough, defined as cough for at least the last 12 weeks, in two subsequent years Exclusions: prior history of asthma; use of intravenous or OCS and/or antibiotics for an exacerbation three weeks before inclusion; other relevant lung or liver diseases at the discretion of the treating physician; pregnancy or lactation; use of macrolides in the last six weeks prior to inclusion; allergy or intolerance to macrolides; or use of other investigational medication started two months prior to inclusion	
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 250 mg 3 2. Placebo	Prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 250 mg 3 times a week 2. Placebo	
Outcomes	Primary: 1. mean LCQ total and dou Seondary: 1. SGRQ total score 2. SF-36 score 3. Post-bronchodilator spire 4. Blood values 5. Microbiology 6. Time to first exacerbation 7. Exacerbations 8. Hospitalizations for COI 9. Adverse events	<ul> <li>Primary:</li> <li>1. mean LCQ total and domain scores</li> <li>Seondary:</li> <li>1. SGRQ total score</li> <li>2. SF-36 score</li> <li>3. Post-bronchodilator spirometry</li> <li>4. Blood values</li> <li>5. Microbiology</li> <li>6. Time to first exacerbation of COPD</li> <li>7. Exacerbations</li> <li>8. Hospitalizations for COPD</li> <li>9. Adverse events</li> </ul>	
Notes	Funding: "We want to than	k Stichting Astma Bestrijding (SAB) for financial support."	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomisation codes were generated us- ing a computer allocation program, with a 1:1 ratio and a permutated block size of 4. "

## Berkhof 2013 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not specifically described, but probably done
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Investigators, research nurses, and partici- pants were masked to treatment allocation until final analyses of the data were per- formed"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Investigators, research nurses, and partici- pants were masked to treatment allocation until final analyses of the data were per- formed"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Dropout low and balanced. All participants accounted for in flow diagram
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	FEV1 measured but not reported in a way allowing inclusion in meta-analysis in the published paper, but authors supplied ad- ditional data on request
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

### Brill 2015

Methods	Prospective, randomised, single-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Treatment dura- tion of 13 weeks Intention-to-treat analysis
Participants	N = 99. Aged 45 to 80 years. Mean age (years) 70.0 (moxifloxacin), 70.4 (doxycyline), 67.9 (azithromycin) and 68.7 (placebo) Female: 32% (moxifloxacin), 28% (doxycyline), 36% (azithromycin), and 25% (placebo) Mean FEV1 % predicted: 52 (SD 13) (moxifloxacin), 53 (SD 14) (doxycyline), 44 (SD 17), (azithromycin), and 53 (SD 13) (placebo) Stable patients with chronic bronchitis (self-reported sputum expectoration on most days when clinically stable) and spirometrically-confirmed COPD (defined by FEV1 < 80% predicted, FEV1 to FVC ratio < 0.7, and a history of smoking) Exclusions: patients who reported either treatment for an exacerbation, an episode of symptoms worsening in the 4 weeks prior to screening, or were unable to enrol for safety reasons (significant hepatic/renal impairment, QT prolongation, pre-existing long-term antibiotic use, and hypersensitivity to the treatments under investigation)
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Moxifloxacin 400 mg daily for 5 days every 4 weeks 2. Doxycyline 100 mg daily 3. Azithromycin 250 mg 3 times a week 4. Placebo

# Brill 2015 (Continued)

Outcomes	<ul> <li>Primary:</li> <li>1. Change in sputum bacterial load, as assessed by quantitative culture</li> <li>Secondary:</li> <li>1. Changes in resistance to the three tested antibiotics</li> <li>2. Changes in FEV1</li> <li>3. Adherence to therapy</li> <li>4. Health status as measured by total SGRQ scores</li> <li>5. Adverse events</li> <li>Exploratory:</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>Changes in sputum bacterial load as assessed by 16S rRNA gene-targeted qPCR</li> <li>Changes in sputum inflammation</li> </ol>
Notes	Funding: funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) under the Pro- gramme Grants for Applied Research programme (RP-PG-0109-10056) and the NIHR Royal Brompton Respiratory Biomedical Research Unit. The moxifloxacin for the study was provided by Bayer Pharma AG, Berlin, Germany and the study sponsor was Univer- sity College, London, UK. Neither Bayer, the funder, nor the Sponsor had any influence in the study design, collection, analysis and interpretation of the data, the writing of the report, or the decision to submit for publication

# Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Internet randomisation into groups of 1:1: 1:1 was performed using a computer-gen- erated permuted block system of variable sizes (Sealed Envelope, UK)"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Internet randomisation into groups of 1:1: 1:1 was performed using a computer-gen- erated permuted block system of variable sizes (Sealed Envelope, UK). Participants remained blinded to treatment allocation"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"Patients remained blinded to treatment al- location". However, not clear if study per- sonnel were blinded. Described as single- blind study
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	No description of outcome assessor blind- ing, although blinded participants assessed outcomes such as quality of life
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Dropout low and balanced. All participants accounted for in flow diagram

## Brill 2015 (Continued)

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Planned outcomes according to trial regis- tration relevant to this review reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified
Не 2010		
Methods	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, pla ration was 6 months. Intention-to-treat and	cebo-controlled clinical trial. Treatment du- lysis
Participants	N = 36. Participants were 40 years or older. Mean age (years): 68.8 (erythromycin) and 69.3 (placebo) Females: 17% (erythromycin) versus 10% (placebo) FEV1 between 30% to 70% predicted. Mean FEV1 (L): 1.12 (erythromycin) versus 1. 02 (placebo) At least 10 pack/year smoking history No acute exacerbations during the previous 1 month Exclusions: patients with significant other respiratory disorders other than COPD; his- tory of unstable cardiovascular disease; hypersensitivity to macrolides	
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Erythromycin 125 mg 3 times a day 2. Placebo	
Outcomes	Primary: 1. Number of acute COPD exacerbations 2. Neutrophil count in sputum Secondary: 1. Quality of life 2. Spirometry	
Notes	Funding: not stated	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomisation done but not clearly ex- plained: "Eligible participants were ran- domly assigned to receive oral ery- thromycinor placebo for 6 months."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment was not described
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Described as a double-blind trial: "Eligible participants were randomly assigned to re- ceive oral erythromycinor placebo for 6 months."

## He 2010 (Continued)

Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding of outcomes assessors was not de- scribed
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All outcome data described using a CON- SORT diagram
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

# Mygind 2010

Methods	Prospective, randomised, placebo-controlle was 36 months. Intention-to-treat analysis	d double-blind study. Treatment duration
Participants	N = 575. Aged > 50 years Severity of COPD was moderate or severe (L) was 0.9 (both treatment and placebo ard At least one admission to hospital with exact Ex or current smokers Exclusions: end stage COPD patients (if not den patients; patients with a history of asth piratory disease; history of azithromycin alle ficiency; already receiving prophylactic antil	with FEV1 < 60% predicted. Mean FEV1 ms) erbation of COPD exerbation of coPD exercted to survive over 3 years), or bedrid- ma, bronchiectasis, or other significant res- ergy; patients with heart, liver or renal insuf- biotic
Interventions	Intermittent prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 500 mg/daily for 3 days ev 2. Placebo daily for 3 days every month, for	rery months, for 36 months 36 months
Outcomes	<ul> <li>Primary:</li> <li>1. Rate of decline in lung function (FEV1)</li> <li>Secondary:</li> <li>1. Frequency of exacerbation</li> <li>2. Health-related quality of life (SGRQ)</li> <li>3. Adverse events</li> <li>4. Mortality</li> <li>5. Duration of exacerbations</li> <li>6. Number of days of hospitalisation</li> <li>7. Frequency of hospitalisation</li> </ul>	
Notes	Funding: not stated	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

# Mygind 2010 (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as "randomised" but method of sequence generation not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment was not described
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Described as a "double-blind study"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding of outcomes assessors was not de- scribed
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	All outcome data were presented. Only 55% completed 3 years
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	This was a conference presentation and not a full publication. Attempts to contact the authors were not successful. Only limited data are available for evaluation of the risk of bias

## NCT00524095

Methods	Prospective, randomised, controlled cross-over trial. Open-label. Planned 52 weeks treat- ment duration
Participants	Planned recruitment of 210 participants aged 45 to 85 years Smokers or former smokers of at least 10 pack-years, COPD demonstrated by forced spirometry with FEV1 > 0.7 L, FEV1 post-bronchodilator < 60% and FEV1/FVC < 70%, bronchodilator test performed at inclusion or no more than 6 months before inclusion should have been negative (increase in FEV1 < 200 mL and 12%, 10 minutes after administration of 2 puffs of salbutamol). Stable phase defined by clinical criteria of the attending investigator, but at least 6 weeks from the last exacerbation Exclusions: receiving OCS at any dose or another immunosuppressor, formal contraindi- cation for sputum collection, or impossibility to obtain a sample of sputum valid for analysis, allergy to steroids or macrolides
Interventions	<ul> <li>Prophylaxis:</li> <li>1. Azithromycin 500 mg 3 times a week for 6 months and then inhaled steroids (fluticasone 500 µg twice a day) for 6 months</li> <li>2. Inhaled steroids (fluticasone 500 µg twice a day) for 6 months and then azithromycin 500 mg 3 times a week for 6 months</li> <li>3. Usual care</li> </ul>

## NCT00524095 (Continued)

Outcomes	<ul><li>Primary</li><li>1. Effects of treatments on bronchial inflammation parameters</li><li>Secondary:</li><li>2. Effects of treatments on exacerbations frequency (time frame: six months)</li><li>3. Effects of treatments on pulmonary function (time frame: six months)</li></ul>
Notes	NB: study terminated before treatment phase. Reason not given

# Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase
Other bias	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated before treatment phase

## NCT02628769

Methods	Prospective, randomised, controlled double-blind cross-over trial. Planned 12 weeks treatment duration
Participants	N = 5. Aged 45 years and older History of cigarette smoking > 10 pack-years, post-bronchodilator FEV1/FVC of < 0. 70 and FEV1 of 30% to 79% of predicted normal value, nonpregnant females, willing and able to comply with all study visits and procedures, a suitable candidate for oral therapy and be able to swallow capsules intact, no evidence of active bacterial infection in sputum by qPCR evaluation Exclusions: acute exacerbation of COPD within the previous 60 days or during the washout period of the study, any condition that could possibly affect oral drug absorption,

## NCT02628769 (Continued)

	currently taking medication for HIV, chronic hepatitis B, or hepatitis C virus infection, currently taking theophylline or other xanthine medication, currently taking warfarin, known concomitant infection, QTc greater than 450 msec for males or females as cor- rected by the Fridericia formula, current use of drugs known to prolong the QT interval, concomitant use of drugs, foods, or herbal products known to be moderate to potent in- hibitors of CYP3A4 isozymes, any use within the prior 7 days of drugs or herbal products known to be moderate to potent inducers of CYP3A4 isozymes, required current use of drugs with narrow therapeutic indices that are principally metabolised by CYP3A4 or transported by P-glycoprotein, for which a drug interaction with solithromycin could result in higher and possibly unsafe exposures to these drugs, history of organ transplant, cytotoxic chemotherapy or radiation therapy within the previous 3 months, known neu- romuscular disorder from clinical history, known significant renal, hepatic, or haemato- logic impairment, any investigational drugs taken or investigational devices used within 4 weeks before administration of the first dose of the study drug, history of intolerance or hypersensitivity to macrolide antibiotics, any concomitant condition that, in the opin- ion of the Investigator, would preclude an evaluation of a response or make it unlikely that the contemplated course of therapy and follow-up could be completed (e.g. life expectancy < 30 days)
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Solithromycin 400 mg daily 2. Placebo
Outcomes	<ul> <li>Primary:</li> <li>1. Number of sputum neutrophils per mL</li> <li>Secondary:</li> <li>1. Sputum chemokines</li> <li>2. Concentrations of CXCL8 in nasal lining fluid</li> <li>3. FEV1</li> <li>4. R5 to R20 (assessed by impulse oscillometry)</li> <li>5. CAT scores</li> <li>6. Adverse events</li> <li>Exploratory:</li> <li>1. Activity of HDAC2 in sputum macrophages from participants</li> <li>2. Activity of PI3K in sputum macrophages from participants</li> <li>3. Activity of NF-κB in sputum macrophages from participants</li> <li>4. Levels of the serum CRP</li> <li>5. Levels of serum biomarkers fibrinogen</li> </ul>
Notes	NB: study terminated after enrolment of 5 participants due to hepatotoxicity of the study drug

## Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants

## NCT02628769 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants
Other bias	Unclear risk	Not assessed as study terminated after en- rolment of 5 participants
Seemungal 2008		
Methods	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial with 12 month follow-up	
Participants	N = 109. Participants recruited from outpatient chest clinic from a single centre Mean age (years): 66 (erythromycin) and 68 (placebo) Females: 38% (erythromycin) and 36% (placebo) Severity of COPD was moderate to severe. FEV1 between 30% to 70% predicted. Mean FEV1 (L): 1.27 (erythromycin) and 1.36 (placebo) Exclusions: history of asthma, bronchiectasis, neoplasia, unstable cardiac status (includ- ing prolonged QTc and arrhythmias), macrolide allergy, or history of abnormal liver functions	
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Erythromycin 250 mg twice daily 2. Placebo	
Outcomes	Primary: 1. Exacerbation frequency 2. Airway inflammation	
Notes	Calculated sample size was 115 for 90% p participants were recruited Funding: British Lung Foundation	oower and P value 0.05. However only 109
Risk of bias		

## Seemungal 2008 (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated permuted block random sequence generation carried out: "Computer-generated randomization. Randomization was taken in blocks of 10 (5 placebo, 5 erythromycin)"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Computer-generated ran- domization numbers were stored in sealed envelopes. Medication was randomized be- fore commencement of the study by the hospital pharmacy, independently of trial staff, and patients were automatically dis- pensed the next allocated treatment"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Placebo and erythromycin (250 mg) were concealed in identical capsules"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Unblinding occurred after data entry"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All outcomes/dropouts explained in a CONSORT diagram
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Sethi 2010

Methods	<ul> <li>Prospective double-blind randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial. Total treatment period was 48 weeks</li> <li>1. Analysis was done using intention-to-treat and per protocol. For this review, only the results of the intention-to-treat analysis were taken</li> <li>2. Exacerbation of COPD was defined by two definitions. A primary definition (any confirmed acute exacerbation of COPD, unconfirmed pneumonia, or any other lower respiratory tract infections) and a secondary definition (only confirmed exacerbations of COPD, excluding confirmed/unconfirmed pneumonia and any other lower respiratory tract infection)</li> <li>For this review, only the primary definition was used as it was an extended definition and hence was the more conservative definition</li> </ul>
Participants	N = 1157. Aged 45 years or over. Severity of COPD was GOLD stage 2 or worse. Had at least 2 exacerbations requiring treatment with antibiotics and/or oral steroids in the 12 months prior to enrolment

## Sethi 2010 (Continued)

	Total follow-up period was 72 weeks. Total treatment period was 48 weeks
Interventions	<ul> <li>Pulsed prophylaxis:</li> <li>1. Moxifloxacin 400 mg/daily for 5 days. Treatment repeated every 8 weeks for a total of 6 courses</li> <li>2. Placebo daily for 5 days. Treatment repeated every 8 weeks for a total of 6 courses</li> </ul>
Outcomes	Primary: 1. Frequency of exacerbations Secondary: 1. HRQoL (assessed using SGRQ) 2. Hospitalisations 3. Mortality 4. Changes in lung function 5. Adverse events
Notes	Funding: received grant support from Bayer HealthCare AG

## Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as "randomised" but method of sequence generation not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment was not described
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Described as "double-blind, placebo-con- trolled"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding of outcomes assessors was not de- scribed
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	All outcome data were described using a CONSORT diagram for the entire study However, data on the secondary outcome, HRQoL, had reported loss to follow-up of 12% in the prophylactic antibiotic arm and 10% in the placebo arm. The reasons for the missing data pertaining to HRQoL out- come were not given
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were well de- scribed

## Sethi 2010 (Continued)

Other bias	Low risk	Data were analysed as intention-to-treat as well as per protocol analysis. Both analyses were published
Shafuddin 2015		
Methods	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Duration of treatment 13 weeks with 48 week post-treatment follow up Intention-to-treat analysis Originally designed to investigate the role antibiotics in eradicating <i>C. pneumoniae</i> in patients with COPD	
Participants	N = 292. Aged 45 years and above. Mean ages 67.6 (roxithromycin), and 66.7 (placebo) Female: 36.6% (roxithromycin/doxycyline) Mean FEV1 % predicted, mean: 32.53 (SI (SD 15.3) (doxycyline), 35.8 (SD 15.2) (pl Meeting spirometric criteria for COPD (F %, reversibility of $\leq$ 10 % of predicted F L); smoking history $\geq$ 20 pack years; and COPD exacerbations in the past two years (f or OCS and/or hospitalisation), positive ser $\geq$ 1:64). Exclusions: pulmonary disease other than bation or an investigational drug in the for (serum pregnancy test) or breast feeding; his cyclines, beta-lactams or sulfamethoxazolett renal or other systemic diseases; known lo (QTc) > 450 ms, sick sinus syndrome, bra hypokalaemia; epilepsy; treatment with me with macrolides or tetracyclines; impaired H or alanine aminotransferase $\geq$ 2 times of phosphatase $\geq$ 1.25 times the ULN, biliruf L); or unlikely to comply	ge (years): 68.5 (roxithromycin/doxycyline), , 14.4% (doxycyline), 28.7% (placebo) D 13.55) (roxithromycin/doxycyline), 33.93 acebo) EV1 $\leq$ 70 % predicted, FEV1/FVC $\leq$ 60 EV1 or $\leq$ 200 mL if predicted FEV1 $\leq$ 2 at least three confirmed moderate or severe i.e. requiring treatment with antibiotics and/ ology for <i>C. pneumoniae</i> (IgG antibody titre COPD; treatment with antibiotics, exacer- bur weeks before randomisation; pregnancy story of hypersensitivity to macrolides, tetra- rimethoprim; serious cardiovascular, hepatic, ng QT syndrome or corrected QT interval ddycardia (< 50 beats per minute) or severe dicine known to have important interaction nepatic function (aspartate aminotransferase the upper limit of normal (ULN), alkaline bin > 2 times the ULN and albumin < 30 g/
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Roxithromycin 300 mg daily plus doxycy 2. Roxithromycin 100 mg daily 3. Placebo	ycline 100 mg daily
Outcomes	<ul> <li>Primary:</li> <li>1. COPD exacerbations over 48-week post-Secondary</li> <li>1. COPD exacerbations over the 12-week week post-treatment periods</li> <li>2. FEV1 and FVC over 60-week period</li> <li>3. CRQ scores over 60-week period</li> <li>4. Adverse events</li> </ul>	treatment period treatment period and the first and last 24-

## Shafuddin 2015 (Continued)

NT .	
Notes	Funding: supported by Sanoh-Aventis Australia Pty Ltd (formally Hoechst Marion Rous-
	sel Pty Ltd). Sanofi-Aventis had no role in the preparation of this manuscript for publi-
	cation

# Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Each eligible patient was assigned a se- quential subject number followed by ran- domisation number provided by Hoechst Marion Roussel, Australia. Subjects were supplied with one of the three treatments according to their randomisation number". Clinical trials registry clarified: "computer sequence generation used for randomisa- tion of subjects into treatment arms with 1:1:1 ratio"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Each eligible patient was assigned a se- quential subject number followed by ran- domisation number provided by Hoechst Marion Roussel, Australia. Subjects were supplied with one of the three treatments according to their randomisation number."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Study medication was packed by Hoechst Marion Roussel in bottles labelled with the randomisation and batch numbers. The in- vestigators, pharmacists and subjects were blinded to the study medication in these bottles."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Correspondence with trialists confirmed that all participants, personnel, and out- come assessors remained blinded until data had been analysed
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	More participants dropped out of com- bined antibiotics treatment arm (21 ver- sus 13 in single antibiotic arm and 10 in placebo arm), although, according to trial- ists, reasons were not related to study med- ication. All participants included in ITT analysis
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Planned outcomes according to trial regis- tration relevant to this review reported

## Shafuddin 2015 (Continued)

Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified
Simpson 2014		
Methods	Prospective, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Duration of treatment 12 weeks with 12 week post-treatment follow up Intention-to-treat analysis	
Participants	N = 30. Aged 55 years and above. Mean age (years): 71.7 (azithromycin) and 69.9 (placebo) Female: 40% (azithromycin) and 33.3% (placebo) FEV1% predicted, mean: 56.5 (SD 13.7) (azithromycin) and 51.1 (SD 13.7) (placebo) Adults (males and nonpregnant females) with a doctor's diagnosis of symptomatic COPD, post-bronchodilator FEV1/FVC < 70% and FEV1 < 80% and persistent neu- trophilic bronchitis defined as sputum neutrophil proportion of more than 61% or more than 162 x $10^4$ /mL sputum neutrophils demonstrated on two occasions Exclusions: no reported exacerbations or alterations in respiratory medications in the previous 4 weeks, inability to produce an adequate sputum sample, a FEV1 < 0.5 L, current smoking or having ceased smoking in the past 6 months, a known hypersensitivity to macrolides, an ECG assessment showing a prolonged QTc interval or an impairment of liver function	
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 250 mg daily 2. Placebo	
Outcomes	<ul> <li>Primary:</li> <li>1. Reduction in sputum CXCL8</li> <li>Secondary:</li> <li>1. Change in sputum neutrophil proportion</li> <li>2. Total bacterial load in sputum</li> <li>3. Health care utilisation</li> <li>4. Quality of life (SGRQ)</li> <li>5. Severe exacerbations</li> <li>6. Pulmonary function tests</li> <li>7. Chest computed tomography to measure airway thickness</li> <li>8. Adverse events</li> </ul>	
Notes	Funding: funded by the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia through a project grant, ID 455508 2007-2009. The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Concealed random allocation was un- dertaken by a blinded staff member who took no further part in the studyA ran- dom numbers table was computer gener- ated (www.randomization.com) for treat- ment allocation using permuted blocks of six and participants were stratified accord- ing to smoking history (never or previous smokers)."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Concealed random allocation was under- taken by a blinded staff member who took no further part in the study. The active medication and placebo were prepared and packaged identically by a compounding chemist and dispensed by the John Hunter Hospital pharmacy according to the ran- dom number table."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Both participants and study staff were blinded to the assignment of intervention. "
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The people assessing the outcomes are de- scribed as blinded in the trial registration
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Low and balanced dropout. Reasons for discontinuation unrelated to study medi- cation
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Planned outcomes according to trial regis- tration relevant to this review reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Simpson 2014 (Continued)

### Suzuki 2001

Methods	Prospective, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Not blinded
Participants	N = 109 Mean age (years): 69 (erythromycin) and 72 (placebo) Mean FEV1 (L): 1.47 (erythromycin) and 1.30 (placebo) Females: 13% in erythromycin group versus 18% in placebo group All study participants were treated with sustained-release theophylline and inhaled anti- cholinergic agents Exclusions: patients diagnosed with bronchiectasis or diffuse pan bronchiolitis

## Suzuki 2001 (Continued)

Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Erythromycin 200 mg to 400 mg/daily 2. Placebo
Outcomes	<ol> <li>Acute exacerbations of COPD</li> <li>Adverse events</li> </ol>
Notes	Funding: not stated

# Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomization was performed by a ran- dom-number table, and the list was held independently of the investigators"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomization was performed by a ran- dom-number table, and the list was held independently of the investigators"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	"This study was not blinded".
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	"This study was not blinded".
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	One participant excluded due to adverse events of erythromycin, all participants clearly accounted for
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

### Tan 2016

Methods	Prospective, randomised controlled trial. Blinding not stated in main trial report. Treat- ment duration 52 weeks
Participants	N = 54. Age range: 49 to 70 years. Mean age (years): 68.8 (erythromycin, 12 months), 67.3 (erythromycin, 6 months) and 69.3 (control) Female: 16.7% (erythromycin, 12 months), 5.6% (erythromycin, 6 months) and 11. 1% (control) Mean FEV1 % predicted: 44.8 (SD 13.9) (erythromycin, 12 months), 46.5 (SD 8.9) (erythromycin, 6 months), and 42.1 (SD 18.6) (control)

## Tan 2016 (Continued)

	Stable COPD outpatients (GOLD stages II-IV of 2006 guidelines: FEV 1 < 80% pre- dicted and FEV1/FVC < 70% after bronchial relaxation); no acute exacerbation; no change in therapeutic schedule; and no treatment with any antibiotics or glucocorticoids in the previous 4 weeks Exclusions: patients with bronchial asthma, primary bronchiectasis, diffuse panbron- chiolitis, active tuberculosis, lung cancer, pneumoconiosis, or other lung diseases with restrictive ventilatory impairment; patients with other serious systemic illnesses such as cardiovascular, nervous, or endocrine system illnesses, blood, hepatic, or kidney diseases, and malignant tumours; patients who were not cooperative or were completely unable to communicate; and patients who experienced serious adverse reactions to erythromycin
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Erythromycin 125 mg 3 times a day for 12 months 2. Erythromycin 125 mg 3 times a day for 6 months 3. Control group (no antibiotic treatment)
Outcomes	<ol> <li>Concentrations of IL-17 and IL-23 in peripheral blood and induced sputum</li> <li>Six-minute walk distance (Primary and secondary outcomes not specified)</li> </ol>
Notes	Funding: funded by the National Nature Science Foundation of China (81460009) and the Guangxi Natural Science Foundation (2015GXNSFAA139189, Z2012077, and Z2012081)

## Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Participants "randomly di- vided" but method of sequence generation not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment was not described
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants or personnel described. Assumed open-label (although abstract stated double-blind). Authors con- tacted but no response received to date
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of outcome assessors de- scribed. Assumed open-label (although ab- stract stated double-blind). Authors con- tacted but no response received to date
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Low and balanced dropout but details not given of how many people were analysed at each time point

## Tan 2016 (Continued)

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No prospective trial registration or proto- col identified so not clear if outcomes of interest for this review may have been col- lected but not reported (e.g. serious adverse events, exacerbations, quality of life)	
Other bias	Low risk	No additional bias identified	
Uzun 2014			
Methods	Prospective, randomised double-blind plac weeks Intention-to-treat analysis	Prospective, randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Treatment duration 52 weeks Intention-to-treat analysis	
Participants	N = 92. Aged 18 years and above. Mean age (years): 64.7 (azithromycin) and 64.9 (placebo) Female: 53% (azithromycin) and 60% (placebo) Mean FEV1 % predicted: 44.2 (SD 19.3) (azithromycin) and 45.0 (SD 19.5) (placebo) Diagnosis of COPD according to the GOLD guidelines, had received treatment for three or more exacerbations of COPD in the previous year for which they received steroids or antibiotic treatment, clinically stable, and could not have had a COPD exacerbation or respiratory-tract infection in the month before involvement in the study Exclusions: history of other clinically significant respiratory diseases (e.g. asthma, cystic fibrosis); presence of bronchiectasis, as assessed by CT scan; maintenance antibiotic treatment; use of more than 10 mg prednisolone a day; allergy to macrolides; pregnancy or lactation in women; liver disease (alanine transaminase or aspartate transaminase concentrations that were two or more times the upper limit of normal); malignant disease of any kind for which the patient received treatment or was being monitored as part of follow-up after treatment; heart failure; and the use of drugs that could adversely interact with macrolides and for which therapeutic monitoring could not be undertaken		
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 500 mg 3 times per week 2. Placebo		
Outcomes	Primary: 1. Rate of exacerbations of COPD Secondary: 1. Time to first exacerbation 2. Hospital admission for acute exacerbation 3. Change in proportion of exacerbations ne in an outpatient department compared witt 4. Treatment for an acute exacerbation of C 5. FEV1 after bronchodilation 6. FVC after bronchodilation 7. Six-minute walk test 8. Quality of life, as assessed by the SF-12 a 9. Acquisition of macrolide resistant micro	ns reding admission to hospital versus treatment h the previous year COPD and the SGRQ organisms in sputum	

## Uzun 2014 (Continued)

	10. Adverse events
Notes	Funding: SoLong Trust. The sponsor of the study had no role in study design, data collection, data analysis, data interpretation, or writing of the report

# Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"An independent pharmacy randomly as- signed patients (1:1), via a computer-gen- erated randomisation sequence with per- muted blocks of ten."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Patients were automatically given the next allocated treatment by clinical trials staff at the hospital pharmacy. Participants and in- vestigators were masked to treatment allo- cation throughout the study"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Participants and investigators were masked to treatment allocation throughout the study."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"After data collection and data cleaning were completed, and after final database lock, investigators were unmasked and could assess outcomes and complete the data analysis"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Higher drop out in placebo arm, but re- sults from the unadjusted and adjusted per- protocol analyses were almost identical to those from the intention-to-treat analysis and all participants included in safety anal- ysis
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Planned outcomes according to trial regis- tration relevant to this review reported
Other bias	Low risk	No additional bias identified

Wang 2017

Methods	Prospective, parallel, randomised controlled trial. Blinding not reported. Duration of treatment 26 weeks
Participants	N = 86. Age range: 61 to 83 years. Mean age (years): 70.5 (azithromycin) and 72.4 (placebo) Female: 44.2% (azithromycin) and 37.2 (placebo) 10 cases of cardiac functional grade II, 27 cases of grade III and 6 cases of grade IV (azithromycin) and 11 cases of cardiac functional grade II, 23 cases of grade III and 9 cases of grade IV (placebo) Patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to COPD. Patients whose mean arterial pressure was detected as not less than 25 mmHg by right cardiac catheterisation in a quiescent condition or as no less than 30 mmHg in a motion state, and patients who had not suffered from acute attack of COPD or acute lung infection Exclusions: severe cardiac, hepatic, and liver function abnormality, pulmonary throm- boembolism, allergic rhinitis, asthma or primary pulmonary hypertension, or were al- lergic to the drugs used in the study
Interventions	Prophylaxis: 1. Azithromycin 250 mg daily 2. Control group (no antibiotic treatment)
Outcomes	<ol> <li>PaO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>PaCO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>Blood pH</li> <li>FEV1</li> <li>FVC</li> <li>Six minutes walking distance</li> <li>Pulmonary arterial pressure</li> </ol>
Notes	Funding: "Grant Support & Financial Disclosures: None".

## Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"randomly divided into an observation group and a control group using random number table, 43 in each group"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment was not described
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants or personnel described. Assumed open-label
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of outcome assessors de- scribed. Assumed open-label

### Wang 2017 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not described
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	No prospective trial registration or proto- col identified. Dyspnea grade reported as measured in the abstract and not reported. Not clear currently if FEV1 and FVC vari- ance were SDs or SEs
Other bias	Low risk	No additional bias identified

BTS: British Thoracic Society; CAT: COPD assessment test; COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; CRP: C-reactive protein; CRQ: chronic respiratory disease questionnaire; CYP: cytochrome P450; CXCL8: C-X-C motif ligand 8 (interleukin 8); ECG: electrocardiogram; FEV1: forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC: forced vital capacity; GOLD: Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease; HDAC2: histone deacetylase 2; HIV: human immunodeficiency virus; HRQoL: health related quality of life; ICS: inhaled corticosteroid; IgG: immunoglobulin G; IL: interleukin; ITT: intention-to-treat; L: litres; LCQ: Leicester Cough Questionnaire; NF-κB: nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; OCS: oral corticosteroids; PaCO<sub>2</sub>: partial pressure of carbon dioxide; PaO<sub>2</sub>: partial pressure of oxygen; pH: potential of hydrogen; PI3K: phosphoinositide 3-kinase; qPCR: quantitative polymerase chain reaction; QTc: Q-T Corrected (corrected Q-T interval); QT: Q-T interval; rRNA: ribosomal ribonucleic acid; R5-R20: total respiratory system resistance, measured at 5 to 20 Hz; SD: standard deviation; SF-12/36: Short-Form 12/36; SGRQ: St George's Respiratory Questionnaire; ULN: upper limit of normal

### Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Beeh 2016	Comparison: ELOM-080 (a distillate of essential oils) versus placebo Problem: drug under investigation not a conventional antibiotic
Bier 1971	Comparison: doxycyclin versus placebo Problem: spirometric criteria were not used in diagnosing COPD
Blasi 2010	Comparison: azithromycin 500 mg three day a week for 6 months versus placebo Problem: pilot study, uncontrolled Study done on tracheostomy patients
Bruninx 1973	Comparison: bactrim versus ledermycin over 1070 months Problem: 1) heterogeneous participant population including bronchiectasis, anthracosilicosis, and bronchitis; 2) no placebo arm
Buchanan 1958	Comparison: tetracycline 250 mg twice daily versus placebo for 12 months duration Problems: single-blinded (only participants were blinded); spirometric criteria were not used to diagnose COPD

Bussi 1980	Comparison: intermittent tetracyclines 200 mg weekly for 3 years versus placebo Problem: spirometry criteria not used for diagnosis of COPD. Heterogenic group of participants
Davies 1961	Comparison: tetracycline for 2 days each week versus placebo Problem: spirometric criteria were not used in diagnosing COPD; blinding not known
Douglas 1957	Not a randomised controlled trial Heterogeneous group of participants including large proportion with bronchiectasis Intial treatment with intramuscular penicillin Participants who failed penicillin were allocated to either chloramphenicol 0.5 g 6-hourly or oxytetracycline 0. 5 g 6-hourly
Edwards 1958	Comparison: oxytetracycline or sulfonamide versus placebo Problems: <i>H. influenzae</i> vaccination co-administered; no suitable outcome measures
Elmes 1957	Comparison: oxytetracycline versus placebo Problem: not prophylactic, antibiotic versus placebo at the onset of symptoms
Fletcher 1966	Comparison: treatment for 7 months/year over 5-year period. 1) oxytetracycline 0.5 g daily for 7 months over years 1 to 3; 2) oxytetracycline 0.5 g twice daily over 7 months in year 4; 3) oxytetacyline 1 g twice daily over 7 months in year 5; versus placebo Problem: spirometric criteria not used to diagnose COPD
Frances 1964	Problem: spirometric criteria were not used to diagnose COPD
Francis 1960	Comparison: 3 groups: 1) tetracycline 250 mg twice daily for 3 months; 2) penicillin V 312 mg twice daily for 3 months; 3) placebo for 3 months Problems: spirometric criteria were not used in diagnosing COPD
Goslings 1967	Comparison: 1) sulfaphenazole 500 mg twice daily; 2) tetracycline 500 mg twice daily; 3) saccharum 500 mg twice daily (placebo) over 5-month period Problem: spirometric criteria were not used to diagnose COPD
Grossman 1998	Comparison: ciprofloxacin 500 mg twice daily versus placebo for acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, treatment given during acute exacerbations during 12-month period versus usual care during an acute exacerbation Problem: ciprofloxacin was given during an exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. Not prophylaxis
Hahn 1972	Comparison: tetracycline or ampicillin versus placebo Problems: not a true long-term prophylaxis. Prophylaxis is defined as antibiotics instituted by the participants at the first sign of a cold and were continued only for 5 days
Haidl 2013	Comparison: inhaled tobramycin versus placebo Problem: antibiotic given via inhalation, not orally
Hallett 1959	Comparison: erythromycin 250 mg 4 times a day versus placebo for 12 week duration Problem: not a randomised controlled trial; participants were matched in pairs (treatment and placebo groups) on the basis of similar clinical characteristics

Helm 1956	Not a randomised controlled trial
Johnston 1961	Comparison: Four treatment arms 1.Tetracycline 500 mg twice daily for 6 months treatment per year for 5 years 2. Placebo for 6 months treatment per year for 5 years 3. Tetracycline for the first 2 winters and placebo for the next three 4. Placebo for 2 winters and tetracycline for the next three Problem: Partial crossover due to re-randomisation after two years Spirometric criteria were not used to diagnose COPD
Johnston 1961	Comparison: phenethicillin versus placebo Problems: spirometric criteria were not used to diagnose COPD
Kilpatrick 1954	Comparison: sulphadimidine 0.5 g three times daily versus placebo for 3 to 6 months Problem: spirometric criteria were not used when diagnosing COPD
Legler 1977	Problem: not randomised Spirometric criteria were not used for diagnosing COPD
Liippo 1987	Comparison: trimethoprim 300 mg per day versus placebo. Treatment for 6 months duration Problem: heterogeneous group of participants. Participants with bronchiectasis and asthma included. Spirom- etry criteria for COPD not used
Maraffi 2010	Review article on 13 previous randomised controlled trials from 1957 to 2010
Matthys 2015	Wrong intervention: drug being trialled is not an antibiotic
May 1956	Comparison: oxytetracycline or tetracycline versus 'controlled group' who were observed and antibiotic pro- phylaxis was not given Problem: not a true randomised controlled trial. The 'controlled group' consisted of 14 participants who were observed without any prophylactic therapy. They were not randomly selected
Miravitlles 2009	Comparison: moxifloxacin 400 mg daily versus placebo Problem: short duration of study with only 5 days of treatment
Moyes 1959	Comparison: four groups: 1) erythromycin 1g daily for 7 days ,then a course of 1 g daily for five days taken at the sign of first infection; 2) erythromycin 1 g daily for 7 days, then a regular course of 1 g daily for five days every 4 weeks; 3) tetracycline 1 g daily for 7 days , then a course of 1 g daily for five days taken at the sign of first infection 4) tetracycline 1 g daily for 7 days , then 750 mg/daily for 4 months Problems: no placebo group
Murdoch 1959	Comparison: sigamycin (167 mg of tetracycline and 83 mg of oleandomycin) versus placebo for 3 months Problem: spirometric criteria not used in diagnosing COPD

Murray 1964	Comparison: ampicillin 250 mg 4 times daily versus placebo over 17 months Problem: spirometric criteria were not used to diagnose COPD. Unclear whether randomisation took place
Nicholson 2016	Problem: not a randomised controlled trial
Norman 1962	Comparison: tetracycline 1 g daily or placebo for 3 months and then the groups were crossed over with continuation of treatment for further 3 months Problem: randomised cross-over trial. Spirometry criteria not used when diagnosing COPD
Pines 1967	Comparison: sulphormethoxine 2 g weekly for 10 weeks versus placebo Problems: spirometric criteria were not used in diagnosing COPD patients
Pridie 1960	Comparison: penicillin-sulphonamide, oxytetracycline versus placebo Problem: spirometric criteria were not taken into account when diagnosing COPD
Prins 2016	Duration of intervention too short: 3 weeks of doxycycline
Ras 1984	Comparison: 1) erythromycin 1500 mg/day for 2 weeks followed by 100 mg/day for 12 weeks; 2) amoxycillin 1500 mg/day for 2 weeks followed by 100 mg/day for 12 weeks; 3) placebo Problem: randomisation not well explained. Spirometric criteria not used when diagnosing COPD
Segal 2017	Comparison: azithromycin versus placebo Problem: study of effect on microbiome; duration too short (8 weeks)
Siva 2014	Duration of intervention too short: 7 days of levofloxacin
Stass 2013	Problem: trial of one-off dose of inhaled ciprofloxacin to assess lung deposition patterns
Vandenbergh 1970	Comparison: sulfonamide 2 g once a week versus placebo for 6 months Problem: none of the primary outcomes were measured (frequency of exacerbations or quality of life) Spirometric criteria were not used in diagnosing COPD
Velzen 2016	Comparison: long-term effects of antibiotics given for acute exacerbations of COPD Problem: antibiotics given for acute COPD, not as prophylaxis
Vermeersch 2016	Comparison: azithromycin versus placebo for acute exacerbations of COPD Problem: antibiotics given for acute COPD, not as prophylaxis
Watanabe 1991	Comparison; 1) ofloxacin 200 mg daily for 6 months; 2) ofloxacin 200 mg three times daily for 2 weeks followed by 2 weeks without treatment for 6 months Problem: prophylaxis was given to participants with any chronic respiratory tract infection, including bronchiec- tasis and pulmonary tuberculosis. No placebo arm
Watanabe 1994	Comparison: ciprofloxacin 200 mg/daily versus erythromycin 200 mg/daily versus combined ciprofloxacin 200 mg/d + erythromycin 200 mg/d

Watanabe 1995	Duplicate study of Watanabe 1991 with addition of 7 participants
Webster 1971	Comparison: trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus sulfamethoxazole Problem: no placebo group. Treatment duration was only 10 days

COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

# Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

# Milito 2017

Methods	Multicentre randomised placebo-controlled double-blind trial
Participants	89 participants with primary antibody deficiency and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with exacerbations
Interventions	Azithomycin 250 mg three times per week on consecutive days for 24 months versus placebo
Outcomes	Exacerbations, no use of additional antibiotics, an increase of respiratory volumes, an improvement of the Health- Related Quality of Life measures
Notes	Conference abstract describing study protocol and participant dropouts only. Study was due to complete in December 2016, but we have been unable to identify a full-text publication to confirm eligibility and extract outcomes

# Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

### ChiCTR-IOR-16008820

Trial name or title	Effect of low-dose erythromycin on the treatment of COPD
Methods	Randomised parallel group controlled trial. Planned recruitment 160 participants
Participants	<ol> <li>Participants meeting the GOLD 2015 diagnostic criteria for COPD (a ratio of post-bronchodilator forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) to forced vital capacity of &lt; 70%, and a post-bronchodilator FEV1 of &lt; 80% of the predicted value);</li> <li>Participants aged 40 years and more;</li> <li>Participants were past or present cigarette smokers with at least a 10 pack-year smoking history;</li> <li>Participants were studied when clinically stable for at least 4 weeks following an exacerbation; no change in any therapy; no received systemic glucocorticoids</li> </ol>
Interventions	Intervention: erythromycin Control: placebo
Outcomes	Exacerbations of COPD, lung function

## ChiCTR-IOR-16008820 (Continued)

Starting date	July 2016
Contact information	Zhong Xiaoning (xiaoningzhong@sina.com) Department of Respiratory Medicine, First Affiliated Hospital of Guangxi Medical University, Nanning, Guangxi, China
Notes	Study due to complete July 2019

## NCT02205242

Trial name or title	BACE trial - Physical activity as a crucial patient-reported outcome in COPD
Methods	Randomised parallel group controlled trial. Planned recruitment 500 participants (planned to measure physical activity outcomes for a subset of 60 participants)
Participants	<ol> <li>Established diagnosis of COPD by medical doctor (based on clinical history OR pulmonary function test)</li> <li>Smoking history of at least 10 pack-years (10 pack-years were defined as 20 cigarettes a day for 10 years, or 10 cigarettes a day for 20 years, etc.)</li> <li>Current hospitalisation for potential infectious AECOPD treated with standard therapy</li> <li>History of at least one exacerbation during the last year (prior to the current hospital admission) for which systemic steroids and/or antibiotics were taken</li> <li>ECG at admission</li> </ol>
Interventions	Intervention: from day 1 up to and including day 3: 500 mg azithromycin PO once a day, from day 4 up to and including day 90: 250 mg azithromycin PO once every 2 days Control: from day 1 up to and including day 3: 500 mg placebo PO once a day, from day 4 up to and including day 90: 250 mg placebo PO once every 2 days
Outcomes	Objective physical activity levels measured by an activity monitor
Starting date	September 2014
Contact information	Wim Janssens (wim.janssens@kuleuven.be) Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, O&N I Herestraat 49 - box 706, 3000 Leuven, Belgium
Notes	Study due to complete April 2018

## NCT02205255

Trial name or title	BACE trial - the pharmaco-economic impact of the azithromycin intervention
Methods	Randomised parallel group controlled trial. Planned recruitment 350 participants (a second subanalysis of the BACE trial including a detailed cost-effectiveness study)
Participants	<ol> <li>Established diagnosis of COPD by medical doctor (based on clinical history OR pulmonary function test)</li> <li>Smoking history of at least 10 pack-years (10 pack-years were defined as 20 cigarettes a day for 10 years, or 10 cigarettes a day for 20 years, etc.)</li> </ol>

### NCT02205255 (Continued)

	<ol> <li>Current hospitalisation for potential infectious AECOPD treated with standard therapy</li> <li>History of at least one exacerbation during the last year (prior to the current hospital admission) for which systemic steroids and/or antibiotics were taken</li> <li>ECG at admission</li> </ol>
Interventions	Intervention: from day 1 up to and including day 3: 500 mg azithromycin PO once a day, from day 4 up to and including day 90: 250 mg azithromycin PO once every 2 days Control: from day 1 up to and including day 3: 500 mg placebo PO once a day, from day 4 up to and including day 90: 250 mg placebo PO once every 2 days
Outcomes	Total costs, direct costs, indirect costs
Starting date	August 2014
Contact information	Wim Janssens (wim.janssens@kuleuven.be) Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, O&N I Herestraat 49 - box 706, 3000 Leuven, Belgium
Notes	April 2018

### NCT02305940

Trial name or title	A phase III double-blind, randomised, placebo controlled trial of long term therapy on exacerbation rate in patients with stable COPD using doxycycline
Methods	Randomised parallel group controlled trial
Participants	Aged 45 years and over Confirmed COPD diagnosis Severity of disease: participants with a measured FEV1 < 80% of predicted normal values At least one treated exacerbation (participant recalled an episode of symptomatic worsening which was treated and was consistent with a COPD exacerbation) in the previous year
Interventions	Intervention: doxycycline 100 mg once daily, for a total duration of 52 weeks Control: placebo
Outcomes	Primary: rate of exacerbations (per person/year) Secondary: lung function (FEV1, FVC, FEV1/FVC ratio, FEV1 as % predicted), SGRQ (total and individual components) respiratory health status (using diary cards), airway bacteria numbers from sputum samples, changes in C-reactive protein (CRP) levels from baseline, hospital admissions, time to 1st exacerbation, rate of exacerbations treated with steroids and antibiotics, adherence, antibiotic resistance
Starting date	July 2014
Contact information	Wisia Wedzicha (j.wedzicha@imperial.ac.uk) Emmanuel Kaye Building, Royal Brompton Campus, Imperial College, London, UK
Notes	July 2017

AECOPD: acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; CRP: C-reactive protein; ECG: electrocardiogram; FEV1: forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC: forced vital capacity; PO: *per os* (orally)

## DATA AND ANALYSES

# Comparison 1. Antibiotics versus placebo

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Number of people with one or	8	2716	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]
more exacerbations				
1.1 Continuous antibiotics	5	1325	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.53 [0.36, 0.79]
1.2 Intermittent antibiotics	3	209	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.39 [0.19, 0.77]
1.3 Pulsed antibiotics	2	1182	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.68, 1.07]
2 Number of people with one or	1		Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
more exacerbations requiring hospitalisation	-			
2.1 Intermittent antibiotics	1		Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3 Annualised exacerbation rate			Other data	No numeric data
per patient per year during 12-week active treatment				
3.1 Continuous antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
4 Rate of exacerbation per patient	5	1384	Rate Ratio (Random, 95% CI)	0.67 [0.54, 0.83]
per year				
4.1 Continuous antibiotics	4	1292	Rate Ratio (Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.54, 0.89]
4.2 Intermittent antibiotics	1	92	Rate Ratio (Random, 95% CI)	0.58 [0.42, 0.80]
5 Time to the first exacerbation			Other data	No numeric data
5.1 Continuous antibiotic			Other data	No numeric data
5.2 Intermittent antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
5.3 Pulsed antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
6 Mean time to first exacerbation (days)	1	266	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-16.59 [-46.05, 12. 86]
6.1 Continuous antibiotics	1	266	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-16.59 [-46.05, 12. 86]
7 COPD exacerbations according to severity of COPD - continuous antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
8 COPD exacerbations according to severity of COPD - pulsed antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
9 HROoL, SGRO (total score)	7	2237	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	-1.94 [-3.13, -0.75]
9.1 Continuous antibiotics	4	991	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	-1.96 [-3.45, -0.47]
9.2 Intermittent antibiotics	3	184	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	-4.59 [-8.83, -0.36]
9.3 Pulsed antibiotics	2	1062	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	-1.22 [-3.00, 0.55]
10 HROoL, SGRO (domains)	4		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
10.1 SGRO activity	4	2077	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.99 [-2.62, 0.65]
10.2 SGRO symptoms	4	2077	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-4.07 [-5.72, -2.41]
10.3 SGRO impact	4	2077	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-2.56 [-5.02, -0.10]
11 HROoL, LCO (total)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
11.1 Intermittent antibiotics	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
12 HRQoL, SF-12 (domains)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
12.1 SF-12 physical	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

12.2 SF-12 mental	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	$0.0 \ [0.0, \ 0.0]$
13 HRQoL SF-36 (domains)	3		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
13.1 SF-36 general health	3	1071	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	4.06 [0.70, 7.42]
13.2 SF-36 physical	3	1071	Mean Difference (IV. Random, 95% CI)	1.88 [-1.01, 4.77]
functioning	-		( ), , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
13.3 SF-36 bodily pain	3	1072	Mean Difference (IV. Random, 95% CI)	0.53 [-2.47, 3.53]
13 4 SF-36 vitality	3	1070	Mean Difference (IV Random, 95% CI)	2 03 [-0 38 4 43]
13.5 SE-36 role emotional	3	1072	Mean Difference (IV Bandom, 95% CI)	-0.75 [-5.55 4.04]
13.6 SF-36 social functioning	3	1072	Mean Difference (IV Random, 95% CI)	7 19 [-2 40 16 78]
13.7 SE-36 mental health	3	1072	Mean Difference (IV Bandom, 95% CI)	2 37 [-1 13 5 86]
13.8 SE-36 role physical	3	1070	Mean Difference (IV Random, 95% CI)	4 63 [-9 82 19 09]
14 HROoL LCO (domains)	1	10/2	Mean Difference (IV Bandom, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
14 1 I CO physical	1	79	Mean Difference (IV Random, 95% CI)	0.40[0.12, 0.68]
1/2 LCO psychological	1	79	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.40 [0.12, 0.00] 0.5 [0.22, 0.78]
14.3 LCO social	1	79	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.9[0.22, 0.78] 0.4[-0.15, 0.95]
15 HROOL CCO (total)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
15.1 Continuous antibiotics	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	
16 HPOol CPO (domains)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
16.1 CPO dypenage	1	275	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	$0.42 \begin{bmatrix} 1.70 \\ 0.04 \end{bmatrix}$
16.1 CRQ dysphoea	1	275	Mean Difference (IV, Randolli, 93% CI)	-0.42 [-1./9, 0.94]
16.2 CRQ ratigue	1	275	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 93% CI)	-0.36[-1./4, 0.62]
16.5 CRQ emotional function	1	273	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 93% CI)	-0.00 [-1.94, 0.02]
10.4 CRQ mastery	1	2/3	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 93% CI)	-0.21 [-1.29, 0.87]
1/ Frequency of hospital			Other data	No numeric data
admissions - continuous				
antibiotics				
18 Frequency of hospital			Other data	No numeric data
admissions - pulsed antibiotics				
19 Duration of exacerbation			Other data	No numeric data
19.1 Continuous antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
19.2 Pulsed antibiotics			Other data	No numeric data
20 FEV1 (mL)	6	658	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	20.21 [-26.19, 66.
	,			61]
20.1 Continuous antibiotics	4	441	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	-12.69 [-77.66, 52.
				28]
20.2 Intermittent antibiotics	3	184	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	53.95 [-16.90, 124.
				81]
20.3 Pulsed antibiotics	1	33	Mean Difference (Random, 95% CI)	58.0 [-129.63, 245.
				63]
21 FVC (L)	4	514	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.12 [0.01, 0.23]
21.1 Continuous antibiotics	2	363	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.13 [-0.04, 0.30]
21.2 Intermittent antibiotics	2	151	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.17 [-0.01, 0.36]
22 FEV1 % predicted	6	1737	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.33 [-1.56, 2.22]
22.1 Continuous antibiotics	3	437	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.43 [-1.97, 4.83]
22.2 Intermittent antibiotics	2	151	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.67 [-1.33, 4.68]
22.3 Pulsed antibiotics	1	1149	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-1.35 [-3.28, 0.58]
23 Exercise capacity (6MWT)	2	126	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	67.67 [16.20, 119.
				14]
23.1 Continuous antibiotics				0 4 20 [12 20 155
	1	49	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	84.20 [13.38, 155.
	1	49	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	84.20 [15.58, 155. 03]
23.2 Intermittent antibiotics	1	49 77	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	84.20 [15.38, 155. 03] 36.0 [-15.53, 87.53]
23.2 Intermittent antibiotics 24 All-cause mortality	1 1 6	49 77 3309	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	84.20 [15.38, 155. 03] 36.0 [-15.53, 87.53] 0.87 [0.66, 1.15]
<ul><li>23.2 Intermittent antibiotics</li><li>24 All-cause mortality</li><li>24.1 Continuous antibiotics</li></ul>	1 1 6 2	49 77 3309 1409	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	84.20 [15.38, 155. 03] 36.0 [-15.53, 87.53] 0.87 [0.66, 1.15] 0.86 [0.49, 1.51]

24.2 Intermittent antibiotics	2	176	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [0.01, 3.92]
24.3 Pulsed antibiotics	2	1724	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.64, 1.23]
25 Respiratory-related mortality	2	2266	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.17 [0.63, 2.19]
25.1 Continuous antibiotics	1	1117	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.44 [0.54, 3.81]
25.2 Pulsed antibiotics	1	1149	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.45, 2.29]
26 Serious adverse events	9	2978	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.88 [0.74, 1.05]
26.1 Continuous antibiotics	7	1671	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.68, 1.05]
26.2 Intermittent antibiotics	2	125	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.55 [0.12, 2.43]
26.3 Pulsed antibiotics	2	1182	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.72, 1.34]
27 Any adverse event	4	512	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [0.69, 1.67]
27.1 Continuous antibiotics	3	355	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.03 [0.62, 1.73]
27.2 Intermittent antibiotics	2	124	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.95 [0.37, 2.41]
27.3 Pulsed antibiotics	1	33	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	11.52 [0.60, 221.75]
28 Adverse events (specific)	6		Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
28.1 Respiratory disorders	3	2350	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [0.33, 3.41]
28.2 Gastrointestinal disorders	6	2522	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.16 [0.43, 3.11]
28.3 QTc prolongation	1	1117	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.17 [0.39, 3.51]
28.4 Hearing impairment	1	1117	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.39 [1.05, 1.85]
28.5 Musculoskeletal	1	1149	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	3.07 [0.32, 29.59]
disorders				
28.6 Hypersensitivity/skin	2	1258	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.63 [0.63, 4.26]
rash				
28.7 Nervous system disorders	2	1179	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.25 [0.38, 4.08]
28.8 Cardiovascular	1	84	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.05 [0.18, 23.51]

Comparison 2. Subgro	oup analyses
----------------------	--------------

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by mean % predicted FEV1	8	2716	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]
1.1 Mean FEV1 % ≥ 50	1	30	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.24 [0.05, 1.13]
1.2 Mean FEV1 % < 50	7	2686	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.60 [0.44, 0.81]
2 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by treatment duration	8	2716	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]
$2.1 \ge 3$ months to < 6 months	3	213	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.51 [0.28, 0.94]
$2.2 \ge 6$ months to < 12 months	2	1185	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.63 [0.24, 1.69]
$2.3 \ge 12$ months	3	1318	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.45 [0.25, 0.81]
3 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by year carried	8	2716	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]
out 3.1 2005 to 2009	1	109	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.37 [0.17, 0.84]
(	2500		0.57 [0.20, 0.02]	
---	--	--	---	
6	2508	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.39, 0.83]	
1	99	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.74 [0.29, 1.89]	
8	2716	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]	
3	1180	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.61 [0.34, 1.09]	
2	145	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.35 [0.17, 0.71]	
3	209	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.39 [0.19, 0.77]	
2	1182	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.68, 1.07]	
8	2716	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.42, 0.78]	
3	2358	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.66 [0.43, 0.99]	
5	358	Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.44 [0.27, 0.69]	
-				
	6 1 8 3 2 3 2 8 3 5	6 2508   1 99   8 2716   3 1180   2 145   3 209   2 1182   8 2716   3 2358   5 358	6 2508 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   1 99 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   8 2716 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   3 1180 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   2 145 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   3 209 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   3 209 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   2 1182 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   2 1182 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   3 2716 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   3 2358 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)   5 358 Odds Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	

## Analysis I.I. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome I Number of people with one or more exacerbations.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo

Outcome: I Number of people with one or more exacerbations

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio M-	Weight	Odds Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Continuous antibiotics					
Albert 2011 (1)	317/558	380/559	-	29.4 %	0.62 [ 0.49, 0.79 ]
Brill 2015 (2)	15/25	4/8		3.3 %	1.50 [ 0.30, 7.43 ]
He 2010 (3)	9/18	14/18		4.0 %	0.29 [ 0.07, 1.21 ]
Seemungal 2008 (4)	28/53	42/56		10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]
Simpson 2014 (5)	4/15	9/15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	669	656	•	50.6 %	0.53 [ 0.36, 0.79 ]
Total events: 373 (Antibiotics)	), 449 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.05$ ; C	$Chi^2 = 4.92, df = 4 (P = 4)$	= 0.30); l <sup>2</sup> = l 9%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.1$	6 (P = 0.0016)				
2 Intermittent antibiotics					
			0.05 0.2 I 5 20		
			Favours antibiotic Favours placeb	0	
					(Continued )

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio M-	Weight	( Continued) Odds Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
Berkhof 2013 (6)	10/42	17/42		8.2 %	0.46 [ 0.18, 1.18 ]
Brill 2015 (7)	10/25	4/8		3.3 %	0.67 [ 0.13, 3.30 ]
Uzun 2014 (8)	34/47	42/45		4.6 %	0.19 [ 0.05, 0.71 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	114	95	•	16.2 %	0.39 [ 0.19, 0.77 ]
Total events: 54 (Antibiotics),	63 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Cl	$hi^2 = 1.73, df = 2 (P =$	0.42); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.6$	69 (P = 0.0072)				
3 Pulsed antibiotics					
Brill 2015 (9)	10/25	5/8		3.2 %	0.40 [ 0.08, 2.06 ]
Sethi 2010 (10)	269/569	295/580	+	29.9 %	0.87 [ 0.69, 1.09 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	594	588	•	33.2 %	0.85 [ 0.68, 1.07 ]
Total events: 279 (Antibiotics	), 300 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Cl	$hi^2 = 0.84, df = 1 (P =$	0.36);  2 =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.3$	36 (P = 0.17)				
Total (95% CI)	1377	1339	◆	100.0 %	0.57 [ 0.42, 0.78 ]
Total events: 706 (Antibiotics)	), 812 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.07; 0	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 15.58, df = 9 (F	<sup>9</sup> = 0.08); l <sup>2</sup> =42%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.5$	55 (P = 0.00038)				
Test for subgroup differences:	$Chi^2 = 7.49, df = 2$ (F	P = 0.02), I <sup>2</sup> =73%			
			0.05 0.2 1 5 20		

Favours antibiotic Favours placebo

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(3) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(4) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(6) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(7) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(8) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(9) Pulsed moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(10) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

# Analysis I.2. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 2 Number of people with one or more exacerbations requiring hospitalisation.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo

Outcome: 2 Number of people with one or more exacerbations requiring hospitalisation

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Control	Odds Ratio	Odds Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Kandom,95% Cl	H,Kandom,95% Cl
I Intermittent antibiotics				
Berkhof 2013 (1)	4/42	5/42		0.78 [ 0.19, 3.13 ]
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100	
			Favours antibtiocs Favours control	

(1) Azithromycin 250 mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

# Analysis 1.3. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 3 Annualised exacerbation rate per patient per year during 12-week active treatment.

#### Annualised exacerbation rate per patient per year during 12-week active treatment

Study	Intervention arm	Rate per patient per year	P value compared to control			
Continuous antibiotics						
Shafuddin 2015	Roxithromycin	1.74	0.2545			
Shafuddin 2015	Roxithromycin+doxycyline	1.64	0.1709			
Shafuddin 2015	Placebo	2.25	N/A			

# Analysis I.4. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 4 Rate of exacerbation per patient per year.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo

Outcome: 4 Rate of exacerbation per patient per year

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	log [Rate Ratio]	Rate Ratio	Weight	Rate Ratio
	Ν	Ν	(SE)	IV,Random,95% CI	-	IV,Random,95% CI
Continuous antibiotics						
Albert 2011 (1)	558	559	-0.1863 (0.0725)	-	37.1 %	0.83 [ 0.72, 0.96 ]
He 2010 (2)	18	18	-0.5906 (0.2897)		11.0 %	0.55 [ 0.31, 0.98 ]
Seemungal 2008 (3)	53	56	-0.4339 (0.1436)	-	25.3 %	0.65 [ 0.49, 0.86 ]
Simpson 2014 (4)	15	15	-0.9676 (0.5095)		4.3 %	0.38 [ 0.14, 1.03 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	644	648		•	77.7 %	0.69 [ 0.54, 0.89 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.03$ ;	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 5.73, df =	3 (P = 0.13);	l <sup>2</sup> =48%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2$	.94 (P = 0.0032)					
2 Intermittent antibiotics						
Uzun 2014 (5)	47	45	-0.5447 (0.1647)		22.3 %	0.58 [ 0.42, 0.80 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	47	45		•	22.3 %	0.58 [ 0.42, 0.80 ]
Heterogeneity: not applicabl	e					
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3$	.31 (P = 0.00094)					
Total (95% CI)	691	693		•	100.0 %	0.67 [ 0.54, 0.83 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.03$ ;	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 8.26, df =	4 (P = 0.08);	l <sup>2</sup> =52%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3$	.68 (P = 0.00024)					
Test for subgroup difference	s: $Chi^2 = 0.76$ , df	= I (P = 0.38)	), l² =0.0%			
				0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10		

Favours antibiotics Favours placebo

(1) Azithromycin 250 mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(3) Erythromycin 250mg twice a day for 12 months.

(4) Azithromycin 250 mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(5) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

#### Analysis 1.5. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 5 Time to the first exacerbation.

#### Time to the first exacerbation

Study	MEDIAN Time to 1st exacerbation (days) treatment	MEDIAN Time to 1st exacerbation (days) placebo	P value	Test used	Hazard ratio		
Continuous antibiotic							
Albert 2011	266 (227 to 313)	174 (143 to 215)	P < 0.001	log-rank test	0.73 (0.63, 0.84)		
<b>Continuous antib</b> Albert 2011	266 (227 to 313)	174 (143 to 215)	P < 0.001	log-rank test	0.73 (0.63, 0.84)		

#### Time to the first exacerbation (Continued)

He 2010	155	86	P = 0.032	Kaplan-Meier survival analysis	not given
Seemungal 2008	271	89	P = 0.02	log-rank test	not given
Intermittent antibiotics					
Berkhof 2013	20th percentile time to the first exacerba- tion 105 (30)	20th percentile time to the first exacerba- tion 66 (21)	P = 0.13	log-rank test	not given
Uzun 2014	130 (95% CI 28 to 232)	59 (95% CI 31 to 87)	P = 0.001	log-rank test	not given
Pulsed antibiotics					
Sethi 2010	364	336	P = 0.062	Kaplan-Meier survival analysis	not given

#### Analysis I.6. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 6 Mean time to first exacerbation (days).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo

Outcome: 6 Mean time to first exacerbation (days)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Diffe	Mean erence	Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Rand	om,95% Cl		IV,Random,95% CI
l Continuous antibiotic	6							
Shafuddin 2015 (1)	87	2  (  3)	44	47 (  5)	•		50.5 %	-26.00 [ -67.45, 15.45 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (2)	92	140 (117)	43	47 (  5)			49.5 %	-7.00 [ -48.87, 34.87 ]
Total (95% CI)	179		87				100.0 %	-16.59 [ -46.05, 12.86 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0$	0.0; $Chi^2 = 0.40$	df = 1 (P = 0.53)	); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%					
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.10 (P = 0.2	27)						
Test for subgroup differ	ences: Not appli	cable						
					-50 -25	0 25 5	50	
				Fa	avours placebo	Favours anti	biotics	

(1) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group halved.

(2) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group halved.

## Analysis 1.7. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 7 COPD exacerbations according to severity of COPD - continuous antibiotics.

Study	Gold stage	Rate of exacerbations per patient year on azithromycin (Mean +/- SD)	Rate of exacerbations per patient year on placebo (Mean +/- SD)
Albert 2011	2 : FEV1 (80% - 50%)	1.02 (+/- 0.15)	1.68 (+/- 0.16)
Albert 2011	3 : FEV1 (50% - 30%)	1.53 (+/- 0.13)	1.75 (+/- 0.13)
Albert 2011	4 : FEV1 < 30%	1.75 (+/- 0.12)	2.05 (+/- 0.28)

COPD exacerbations according to severity of COPD - continuous antibiotics

Analysis I.8. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 8 COPD exacerbations according to severity of COPD - pulsed antibiotics.

COPD exacerbations a	ccording to severity	of COPD - pulsed antibiotics

Study	Gold stage	Odds ratio for exacerbations, moxifloxacin vs placebo (95% CI)	P value
Sethi 2010	2 : FEV1 (80% - 50%)	0.65 (0.39 to 1.06)	0.091
Sethi 2010	3 : FEV1 (50% - 30%)	0.81 (0.58 to 1.10)	0.192
Sethi 2010	4 : FEV1 (< 30%)	0.83 (0.54 to 1.28)	0.459

### Analysis I.9. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 9 HRQoL, SGRQ (total score).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 9 HRQoL, SGRQ (total score)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Mean Difference (SE)	Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
,	Ν	Ν		IV,Random,95% CI	-	IV,Random,95% Cl
I Continuous antibiotics						
Albert 2011 (1)	444	453	-2.2 (0.7853)	-	47.7 %	-2.20 [ -3.74, -0.66 ]
Brill 2015 (2)	25	8	1.02 (4.5689)		1.7 %	1.02 [ -7.93, 9.97 ]
He 2010 (3)	16	15	-3 (5.6801)	• · · · ·	1.1 %	-3.00 [ -14.13, 8.13 ]
Simpson 2014 (4)	15	15	6.1 (5.3357)		1.3 %	6.10 [ -4.36, 16.56 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	500	491		•	51.9 %	-1.96 [ -3.45, -0.47 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ;	$Chi^2 = 2.83, df$	= 3 (P = 0.42	l); I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2$	2.58 (P = 0.0099	?)				
2 Intermittent antibiotics						
Berkhof 2013 (5)	37	37	-7.5 (2.5456)	<b>←∎</b>	5.5 %	-7.50 [ -12.49, -2.51 ]
Brill 2015 (6)	25	8	-2.29 (4.4529)	· · · · ·	1.8 %	-2.29 [ -11.02, 6.44 ]
Uzun 2014 (7)	41	36	-1.1 (3.6923)		2.7 %	-1.10 [ -8.34, 6.14 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	103	81			10.1 %	-4.59 [ -8.83, -0.36 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 2.72$	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.45, dt	r = 2 (P = 0.2)	.9); I <sup>2</sup> = I 8%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2$	2.13 (P = 0.033)					
3 Pulsed antibiotics						
Brill 2015 (8)	25	8	-1.88 (4.8662)	• • •	1.5 %	-1.88 [ -11.42, 7.66 ]
Sethi 2010 (9)	503	526	-1.2 (0.9231)	-	36.5 %	-1.20 [ -3.01, 0.61 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	528	534		•	38.1 %	-1.22 [ -3.00, 0.55 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ;	$Chi^2 = 0.02, df$	= I (P = 0.89	l); l² =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: Z =	I.35 (P = 0.18)					
Total (95% CI)	1131	1106		•	100.0 %	-1.94 [ -3.13, -0.75 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.15$	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 8.31, dt	T = 8 (P = 0.4)	0); I <sup>2</sup> =4%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3$	3.20 (P = 0.00   4	)				
Test for subgroup difference	es: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.11,	df = 2 (P = 0)	.35), I <sup>2</sup> =5%			

-10 -5 0 5 10

Favours placebo

Favours antibitoics

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(3) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(4) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(6) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(7) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(8) Pulsed moxifloxacin 400mg daily for 5 days every 4 weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(9) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for 5 days every 8 weeks for 48 weeks.

## Analysis I.10. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 10 HRQoL, SGRQ (domains).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: I0 HRQoL, SGRQ (domains)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
,	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Random,95% CI	0	IV,Random,95% CI
I SGRQ activity							
Albert 2011 (1)	444	-1.6 (14.9)	453	0.2 (14.3)	-	50.0 %	-1.80[-3.71,0.11]
Berkhof 2013 (2)	37	-4.1 (13.9904)	37	0.2 (13.9904)		6.3 %	-4.30 [ -10.68, 2.08 ]
Sethi 2010 (3)	503	-1.9 (17.6)	526	-2.4 (18.5)	-	40.8 %	0.50 [ -1.71, 2.71 ]
Uzun 2014 (4)	41	75.5 (22.4)	36	76.1 (19.9)		2.9 %	-0.60 [ -10.05, 8.85 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1025		1052		•	100.0 %	-0.99 [ -2.62, 0.65 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.4$	4; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 3.48	, $df = 3 (P = 0.32)$	); $ ^2 =  4\%$				
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.18 (P = 0.24	4)					
Albert 2011 (5)	444	-7 (17.9)	453	-3.7 (16.5)	-	53.9 %	-3.30 [ -5.55, -1.05 ]
Berkhof 2013 (6)	37	-9.2 (18.2483)	37	0.1 (18.2483)		4.0 %	-9.30 [ -17.62, -0.98 ]
Sethi 2010 (7)	503	-8.2 (23.5)	526	-3.8 (20.9)		37.0 %	-4.40 [ -7.12, -1.68 ]
Uzun 2014 (8)	41	57.3 (18)	36	63 (14.4)		5.2 %	-5.70 [ -12.94, 1.54 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1025		1052		•	100.0 %	-4.07 [ -5.72, -2.41 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.22,	df = 3 (P = 0.53);	l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%				
Test for overall effect: Z =	4.82 (P < 0.00	(1000					
Albert 2011 (9)	444	-2.1 (14.3)	453	0 (13.8)	=	40.3 %	-2.10 [ -3.94, -0.26 ]
Berkhof 2013 (10)	37	-7.3 (12.1655)	37	1.6 (12.1655)	<b>_</b> _	14.3 %	-8.90 [ -14.44, -3.36 ]
Sethi 2010 (11)	503	-4 (17)	526	-2.8 (17.5)	-	37.6 %	-1.20 [ -3.31, 0.91 ]
Uzun 2014 (12)	41	44.6 (17.8)	36	44.5 (18.3)		7.8 %	0.10 [ -7.99, 8.19 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1025		1052		•	100.0 %	-2.56 [ -5.02, -0.10 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 3.0$	13; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 6.76	, df = 3 (P = 0.08	); I <sup>2</sup> =56%				
Test for overall effect: Z =	2.04 (P = 0.04	41)					
Test for subgroup differen	ces: $Chi^2 = 6.7$	5, df = 2 (P = 0.0	3), I <sup>2</sup> =70%				
						ı	
				_	-20 -10 0 10	20	
				Favo	ours antibiotics 🛛 Favours pla	ICEDO	

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(3) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

- (4) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.
- (5) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.
- (6) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.
- (7) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.
- (8) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.
- (9) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.
- (10) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.
- (11) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.
- (12) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

#### Analysis I.I.I. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome II HRQoL, LCQ (total).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: II HRQoL, LCQ (total)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo			Di	Me fferer	ean nce		Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		IV,Ran	dom	,95% CI		IV,Random,95% Cl
l Intermittent antibiotics Berkhof 2013 (1)	38	2.2 (2.4658)	41	0.9 (1.9209)			-			1.30 [ 0.32, 2.28 ]
					-2 Favours p	- I Iacebo	0	l Favours	2 antibiotics	

(1) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

### Analysis 1.12. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 12 HRQoL, SF-12 (domains).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: I2 HRQoL, SF-12 (domains)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		l Differ	Mean rence		Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Rando	m,95% Cl		IV,Random,95% Cl
l SF-12 physical Uzun 2014 (1)	41	32.3 (10.7)	36	32.7 (10.3)				-0.40 [ -5.10, 4.30 ]
2 SF-12 mental Uzun 2014 (2)	41	36.8 (11.7)	36	35.9 (13.1)		·		0.90 [ -4.68, 6.48 ]
					-10 -5 0 Favours placebo	5 Favours	10 antibiotics	

(1) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(2) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

#### Analysis 1.13. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 13 HRQoL SF-36 (domains).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: I 3 HRQoL SF-36 (domains)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Random,95% CI		IV,Random,95% CI
I SF-36 general health							
Albert 2011 (1)	484	41.8 (20.9)	483	39.1 (20.3)	•	72.2 %	2.70 [ 0.10, 5.30 ]
Berkhof 2013 (2)	36	4.5 (14.4)	36	-3.8 (14.4)	=	21.2 %	8.30 [ 1.65, 14.95 ]
He 2010 (3)	16	45.1 (19.5172)	16	39.8 (17.2652)		6.6 %	5.30 [ -7.47, 18.07 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	536		535		•	100.0 %	4.06 [ 0.70, 7.42 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 2.2$	31; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.44	, df = 2 (P = 0.30)	);   <sup>2</sup> =  8%				
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 2.37 (P = 0.0	8)					
2 SF-36 physical functioni	ng						
Albert 2011 (4)	484	39.3 (25.8)	483	38.6 (24.1)	-	74.4 %	0.70 [ -2.45, 3.85 ]
Berkhof 2013 (5)	37	5.5 (13.3821)	36	0.7 ( 3.8)	-	20.8 %	4.80 [ -1.44, 11.04 ]
						100	
				_	-100 -50 0 50	100	
				F	avours placebo Favours ar	ntibiotics	,

(Continued  $\dots$ )

(... Continued)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics N	Mean(SD)	Placebo N	Mean(SD)	Mean Difference IV,Random,95% Cl	Weight	Mean Difference IV,Random,95% Cl
He 2010 (6)	16	65 (18.3912)	15	57.6 (18.5994)		4.9 %	7.40 [ -5.63, 20.43 ]
<b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b> Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.3: Test for overall effect: Z =	<b>537</b> 5; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.07 1.27 (P = 0.20	, df = 2 (P = 0.36) ))	<b>534</b> ; I <sup>2</sup> =3%		•	100.0 %	1.88 [ -1.01, 4.77 ]
3 SF-36 bodily pain Albert 2011 (7)	484	68.9 (26.2)	483	69.1 (26)		83.0 %	-0.20 [ -3.49, 3.09 ]
Berkhof 2013 (8)	37	5.6 (20.0731)	37	-0.9 (20.0731)		10.7 %	6.50 [ -2.65, 15.65 ]
He 2010 (9)	16	80.4 (17.4529)	15	80.4 (16.613)	-	6.2 %	0.0 [ -11.99, 11.99 ]
<b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b> Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; Test for overall effect: Z = 4 SF-36 vitality	<b>537</b> ; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1.83, 0.35 (P = 0.72	df = 2 (P = 0.40); 3)	<b>535</b> 1 <sup>2</sup> =0.0%		•	100.0 %	0.53 [ -2.47, 3.53 ]
Albert 2011 (10)	484	48.3 (21.1)	483	46.9 (20.8)		82.6 %	1.40 [ -1.24, 4.04 ]
Berkhof 2013 (11)	36	4 (14.4)	36	-2 (14.4)	-	13.0 %	6.00 [ -0.65, 12.65 ]
He 2010 (12)	16	66.1 (18.9542)	15	64.1 (13.5432)		4.3 %	2.00 [ -9.54,   3.54 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; Test for overall effect: $Z =$ 5 SF-36 role emotional	<b>536</b> ; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1.59, 1.65 (P = 0.09	df = 2 (P = 0.45); 98)	<b>534</b>   <sup>2</sup> =0.0%	(9.2.(4) 5)		100.0 %	2.03 [ -0.38, 4.43 ]
Albert 2011 (13)	484	66.5 (41.3)	483	68.3 (41.5)		84.4 %	-1.80 [ -7.02, 3.42 ]
Berknot 2013 (14)	3/	-0.4 (34.0635)	37	-6.3 (34.0635)		9.5 %	3.90 [ -9.62, 21.42 ]
He 2010 (15)	16 527	63.4 (33.7798)	525	60 (20.5857)		6.0 %	3.40 [ -16.16, 22.96 ]
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; Test for overall effect: Z = 6 SF-36 social functioning Albert 2011 (16)	$Chi^2 = 1.03, 0.31 (P = 0.76)$	df = 2 (P = 0.60); 5) 71.7 (25.4)	483	70.8 (26.9)	-	45.7 %	0.90 [ -2.40, 4.20 ]
Berkhof 2013 (17)	37	4.4 (18.8566)	37	-8.5 (18.8566)	-	34.8 %	12.90 [ 4.31, 21.49 ]
He 2010 (18)	16	70.5 (24.2089)	15	58.8 (23.2944)		19.6 %	.70 [ -5.02, 28.42 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 49. Test for overall effect: Z = 7 SF-36 mental health Albert 2011 (19)	<b>537</b> 60; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 7.6 1.47 (P = 0.14 484	7, df = 2 (P = 0.02 4) 75.9 (17.7)	<b>535</b> 2); I <sup>2</sup> =74% 483	75.2 (18)	•	<b>100.0 %</b> 63.3 %	<b>7.19 [ -2.40, 16.78 ]</b>
Berkhof 2013 (20)	36	2.2 (11.4)	36	-3.5 (11.4)	-	29.1 %	5.70 [ 0.43, 10.97 ]
He 2010 (21)	16	80 (17.4529)	15	76.5 (16.7936)	<b>—</b>	7.7 %	3.50 [ -8.56, 15.56 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	536		534		•	100.0 %	2.37 [ -1.13, 5.86 ]
				-10	00 -50 0 50 I	00	

Favours placebo Favours antibiotics

(Continued . . . )

(... Continued)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics N	Mean(SD)	Placebo N	Mean(SD)	Mean Difference IV,Random,95% CI	Weight	Mean Difference IV,Random,95% CI
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 3.7	'I: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 3.03	df = 2 (P = 0.22)	$ ^2 = 34\%$	· · /			
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.33 (P = 0.1)	3)					
8 SF-36 role physical	,	,					
Albert 2011 (22)	484	39.3 (25.8)	483	41.4 (41)	-	50.9 %	-2.10 [ -6.42, 2.22 ]
Berkhof 2013 (23)	37	16.2 (32.8469)	37	-1.1 (32.8469)	-	33.9 %	17.30 [ 2.33, 32.27 ]
He 2010 (24)	16	45.1 (44.6644)	15	46.2 (44.4218)	_ <b>+</b> _	15.2 %	-1.10 [ -32.47, 30.27 ]
<b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b> Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 10 Test for overall effect: Z = Test for subgroup differen	<b>537</b> 2.06; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 5. 0.63 (P = 0.5) ces: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 4.9	96, df = 2 (P = 0.0 3) '3, df = 7 (P = 0.67	<b>535</b> 5); I <sup>2</sup> =66% 7), I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%	6	-	100.0 %	4.63 [ -9.82, 19.09 ]

-100 -50 0 50 100

Favours placebo Favours antibiotics

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.

- (2) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.
- (3) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.
- (4) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.
- (5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.
- (6) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.
- (7) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.
- (8) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(9) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.

(10) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.

(11) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(12) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.

(13) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.

(14) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(15) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.

(16) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.

(17) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(18) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.

(19) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.

(20) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(21) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.

(22) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months. Outcome extracted at 6 months.

(23) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(24) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months.

### Analysis 1.14. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 14 HRQoL, LCQ (domains).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 14 HRQoL, LCQ (domains)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotiocs		Placebo		Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	IV,Random,95% Cl		IV,Random,95% Cl
I LCQ physical							
Berkhof 2013 (1)	38	0.6 (0.6164)	41	0.2 (0.6403)	-	100.0 %	0.40 [ 0.12, 0.68 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	38		41		◆	100.0 %	0.40 [ 0.12, 0.68 ]
Heterogeneity: not applica	able						
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 2.83 (P = 0.004	7)					
2 LCQ psychological							
Berkhof 2013 (2)	38	0.8 (0.6164)	41	0.3 (0.6403)		100.0 %	0.50 [ 0.22, 0.78 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	38		41		<b>•</b>	100.0 %	0.50 [ 0.22, 0.78 ]
Heterogeneity: not applica	able						
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 3.54 (P = 0.000	41)					
3 LCQ social							
Berkhof 2013 (3)	38	0.8 (1.2329)	41	0.4 (1.2806)	+	100.0 %	0.40 [ -0.15, 0.95 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	38		41		-	100.0 %	0.40 [ -0.15, 0.95 ]
Heterogeneity: not applica	able						
Test for overall effect: Z =	: I.4I (P = 0.16)						
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0.28,	df = 2 (P = 0.87	'), l² =0.0%				
					-2 -1 0 1 2		

Favours placebo Favours antibiotics

(1) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(2) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(3) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

### Analysis 1.15. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 15 HRQoL, CCQ (total).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: I5 HRQoL, CCQ (total)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Diff	Mean ference	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Ranc	lom,95% Cl	IV,Random,95% CI
l Continuous antibiotics Simpson 2014 (1)	15	16.9 (10.1)	15	15.1 (9.2)			1.80 [ -5.11, 8.71 ]
					-20 -10 Favours antibiotics	0 10 20 Favours placebo	

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

## Analysis 1.16. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 16 HRQoL, CRQ (domains).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: I6 HRQoL, CRQ (domains)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Random,95% C	I	IV,Random,95% CI
I CRQ dyspnoea							
Shafuddin 2015 (1)	93	2.21 (5.35)	44	2.33 (5.58)		47.7 %	-0.12 [ -2.10, 1.86 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (2)	94	1.63 (4.53)	44	2.33 (5.58)		52.3 %	-0.70 [ -2.59, 1.19 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	187		88			100.0 %	-0.42 [ -1.79, 0.94 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ Test for overall effect: Z = 2 CRO fatigue	D; $Chi^2 = 0.17$ , d = 0.61 (P = 0.54)	f = 1 (P = 0.68); 1 )	2 =0.0%				
Shafuddin 2015 (3)	93	0.68 (3.79)	44	1.23 (4.99)		50.2 %	-0.55 [ -2.21, 1.11 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (4)	94	0.663 (3.87)	44	1.23 (4.99)		49.8 %	-0.57 [ -2.24, 1.10 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	187		88			100.0 %	-0.56 [ -1.74, 0.62 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	); Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0.00, d	f = 1 (P = 0.99); I	2 =0.0%				
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.93 (P = 0.35)	)					
3 CRQ emotional functio	n						
					-4 -2 0 2	4	
				Favo	urs antibiotics Favours	placebo	(- )
							(Continued )

(... Continued)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Random,95% CI		IV,Random,95% CI
Shafuddin 2015 (5)	93	0.45 (5.04)	44	1.3 (5.18)		48.3 %	-0.85 [ -2.69, 0.99 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (6)	94	0.82 (4.48)	44	1.3 (5.18)		51.7 %	-0.48 [ -2.26, 1.30 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	187		88		-	100.0 %	-0.66 [ -1.94, 0.62 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	$Chi^2 = 0.08, df$	$ = 1 (P = 0.78); I^2 $	=0.0%				
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	1.01 (P = 0.31)						
4 CRQ mastery							
Shafuddin 2015 (7)	93	0.53 (3.42)	44	1.13 (4.5)		51.8 %	-0.60 [ -2.10, 0.91 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (8)	94	1.32 (4)	44	1.13 (4.5)		48.2 %	0.20 [ -1.36, 1.75 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	187		88		-	100.0 %	-0.21 [ -1.29, 0.87 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	$Chi^2 = 0.5 I, df$	$r = 1 (P = 0.47); I^2$	=0.0%				
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.39 (P = 0.70)						
Test for subgroup difference	ces: $Chi^2 = 0.32$ ,	df = 3 (P = 0.96)	, l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%				
					-4 -2 0 2	4	

Favours antibiotics Favours placebo

(1) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(2) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(3) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(4) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(5) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(6) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(7) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

(8) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

# Analysis 1.17. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 17 Frequency of hospital admissions - continuous antibiotics.

Frequency of hospital admissions - continuous antibiotics

Study	GOLD stage	Rate of hospitalisations per patient year on moxifloxacin (Mean +/-SD)	Rate of hospitalisations per patient year on placebo (Mean +/-SD)
Albert 2011	2 : FEV1 (80% - 50%)	0.50 +/-0.12	0.65 +/- 0.11
Albert 2011	3 : FEV1 (50% - 30%)	0.85 +/- 0.12	0.96 +/- 0.12
Albert 2011	4 : FEV1 < 30%	0.74 +/- 0.12	1.03 +/- 0.27

### Analysis 1.18. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 18 Frequency of hospital admissions pulsed antibiotics.

Frequency of hospital admissions - pulsed antibiotics

Study	Frequency of hospitalisation (%) on moxifloxacin	Frequency of hospitalisation (%) on placebo	P value
Sethi 2010	131 (23.02%)	136 (23.45%)	0.46

Analysis 1.19. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 19 Duration of exacerbation.

Duration of exacerbation

Study	Median days of exacerbation, treatment arm	Median days of exacerbation, placebo arm	P value
Continuous antib	viotics		
Seemungal 2008	9 (6 to14)	13 (6 to 24)	0.036 Mann-Whitney test
Pulsed antibiotics	3		
Mygind 2010	93 (total exacerbation days at home or hospitalised)	111 (total exacerbations days at home or hospitalised)	0.04

## Analysis I.20. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 20 FEVI (mL).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 20 FEVI (mL)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Mean Difference (SE)	Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	Ν		IV,Random,95% CI		IV,Random,95% CI
I Continuous antibiotics						
Brill 2015 (1)	25	8	39 (89.9277)		6.9 %	39.00 [-137.26, 215.26 ]
Seemungal 2008 (2)	44	45	-120 (119.2524)		3.9 %	-120.00 [-353.73, 113.73 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (3)	88	44	-36 (56.9489)		17.3 %	-36.00 [ -147.62, 75.62 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (4)	94	44	-26 (59.1383)		16.0 %	-26.00 [ -141.91, 89.91 ]
Tan 2016 (5)	17	8	110 (139.0197)		2.9 %	0.00 [ -   62.47, 382.47 ]
Tan 2016 (6)	17	7	70 (119.4525)		3.9 %	70.00 [ -164.12, 304.12 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	285	156		•	51.0 %	-12.69 [ -77.66, 52.28 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.62, d	f = 5 (P = 0)	.76); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	0.38 (P = 0.70)					
2 Intermittent antibiotics						
Berkhof 2013 (7)	35	39	58 (42.7846)		30.6 %	58.00 [ -25.86, 141.86 ]
Brill 2015 (8)	25	8	-1 (90.6529)		6.8 %	-1.00 [-178.68, 176.68 ]
Uzun 2014 (9)	41	36	100 (101.4288)		5.4 %	100.00 [ -98.80, 298.80 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	101	83		•	42.9 %	53.95 [ -16.90, 124.81 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0.58, d	f = 2 (P = 0)	.75); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	1.49 (P = 0.14)					
3 Pulsed antibiotics						
Brill 2015 (10)	25	8	58 (95.7294)		6.1 %	58.00 [ -129.63, 245.63 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	25	8			6.1 %	58.00 [ -129.63, 245.63 ]
Heterogeneity: not applica	able					
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	0.61 (P = 0.54)					
Total (95% CI)	411	247		+	100.0 %	20.21 [ -26.19, 66.61 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 5.21, d	f = 9 (P = 0)	.82); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	0.85 (P = 0.39)					
Test for subgroup difference	ces: $Chi^2 = 2.01$	, df = 2 (P =	= 0.37), I <sup>2</sup> = I%			
					1	
				-500 -250 0 250 50	00	
			F	avours placebo Favours antit	piotics	

(1) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(2) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(3) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

- (4) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.
- (5) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 12 months. Control group halved.
- (6) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months. Control group halved.
- (7) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks. Extracted from database supplied by author.
- (8) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.
- (9) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.
- (10) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

#### Analysis I.21. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 21 FVC (L).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 21 FVC (L)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Mean(SD)	Placebo	Mean(SD)	Dit	Mean fference dom 95% Cl	Weight	Mean Difference IVBandom 95% Cl
	11	r icari(5D)	11	Tican(5D)	19,10011			iv, random, 7570 Ci
Shafuddin 2015 (1)	88	0.06 (0.46)	88	0.04 (0.64)	-	-	34.9 %	0.02 [ -0.15, 0.18 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (2)	94	0.09 (0.55)	44	0.04 (0.64)	-	-	21.3 %	0.05 [ -0.17, 0.27 ]
Tan 2016 (3)	17	2.41 (0.76)	7	2.04 (0.39)			5.2 %	0.37 [ -0.09, 0.83 ]
Tan 2016 (4)	17	2.43 (0.53)	8	2.04 (0.39)			8.1 %	0.39 [ 0.02, 0.76 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	216		147			•	<b>69.4</b> %	0.13 [ -0.04, 0.30 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ Test for overall effect: $Z =$	I; $Chi^2 = 4.84$ , (1)	df = 3 (P = 0.18);	l <sup>2</sup> =38%					
2 Intermittent antibiotics	1.15 (1 0.15)							
Berkhof 2013 (5)	35	0.083 (0.44)	39	-0.08 (0.48)			23.1 %	0.17 [ -0.04, 0.37 ]
Uzun 2014 (6)	41	2.9 (0.93)	36	2.7 (0.79)	-		7.5 %	0.20 [ -0.18, 0.58 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	76		75			•	30.6 %	0.17 [ -0.01, 0.36 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ;	$chi^2 = 0.02, dr$	f = 1 (P = 0.88); 1	2 =0.0%					
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	1.84 (P = 0.065)	5)						
Total (95% CI)	292		222			•	100.0 %	0.12 [ 0.01, 0.23 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$	0; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 5.43,	df = 5 (P = 0.37);	l <sup>2</sup> =8%					
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	2.19 (P = 0.028)	3)						
Test for subgroup difference	ces: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0.14	, df = 1 (P = 0.71	), l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%					
					1 1		i	
					-1 -0.5	0 0.5	1	
					Favours placebo	Favours antib	piotics	
Prophylactic antibiotic t	herapy for ch	ronic obstructi	ve nulmon	arv disaasa ((	COPD) (Revie	aw)		87

(1) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.

- (2) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 12 weeks. Control group halved.
- (3) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 12 months. Control group halved.
- (4) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months. Control group halved.
- (5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks. Extracted from database supplied by author.
- (6) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

#### Analysis 1.22. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 22 FEVI % predicted.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 22 FEV1 % predicted

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
,	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Random,95% CI	0	IV,Random,95% CI
I Continuous antibiotics							
Shafuddin 2015 (1)	88	1.7 (9)	88	3.03 (  )		19.5 %	-1.33 [ -4.30, 1.64 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (2)	94	1.87 (11)	88	3.03 (11)		18.1 %	-1.16 [ -4.36, 2.04 ]
Simpson 2014 (3)	15	57.79 (13.9)	15	52.17 (14.3)		3.2 %	5.62 [ -4.47, 15.71 ]
Tan 2016 (4)	17	45.49 (9.09)	8	40.03 (8.5)		5.7 %	5.46 [ -1.85, 12.77 ]
Tan 2016 (5)	17	48.58 (13.24)	7	40.03 (8.5)		4.0 %	8.55 [ -0.35, 17.45 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	231		206		-	50.6 %	1.43 [ -1.97, 4.83 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 6.7$	2; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 8.16	o, df = 4 (P = 0.09)	; I <sup>2</sup> =51%				
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	0.82 (P = 0.4	1)					
2 Intermittent antibiotics							
Berkhof 2013 (6)	35	1.4 (6.5)	39	-0.62 (7.59)		18.1 %	2.02 [ -1.19, 5.23 ]
Uzun 2014 (7)	41	43.4 (17.9)	36	44.2 (20.1)		4.3 %	-0.80 [ -9.35, 7.75 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	76		75		*	22.4 %	1.67 [ -1.33, 4.68 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ;	; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0.37,	df = I (P = 0.55);	l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%				
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	1.09 (P = 0.2	8)					
3 Pulsed antibiotics							
Sethi 2010 (8)	569	39.79 (16.793)	580	41.14 (16.6174)	-	27.1 %	-1.35 [ -3.28, 0.58 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	569		580		•	27.1 %	-1.35 [ -3.28, 0.58 ]
Heterogeneity: not applica	ble						
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	1.37 (P = 0.1	7)					
Total (95% CI)	876		861		*	100.0 %	0.33 [ -1.56, 2.22 ]
Heterogeneity: $Iau^2 = 2.4$	6; Chi² = 11.4	$P_{0}, df = 7 (P = 0.12)$	<u>2);</u> 12 = 39%				
lest for overall effect: $\angle =$	0.34 (P = 0.7	3)					
Test for subgroup difference	tes: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 3.7	/2, df = 2 (P = 0.16	6), I² =46%	1			
					20 10 0 10 2	0	
				- E~1	20 -10 0 10 2	<u>i</u> u	
				Fd'	vouis piacebo i avours driu	DIOLICS	

(1) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg for 12 weeks. Change from baseline. Outcome reported at ?12 weeks. Control group halved.

- (2) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Change from baseline. Outcome reported at ?12 weeks. Control group halved.
- (3) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 26 weeks. ?Endpoint
- (4) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months. Control group halved.
- (5) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 12 months. Control group halved.
- (6) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks. Extracted from database supplied by author.
- (7) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.
- (8) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

#### Analysis I.23. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 23 Exercise capacity (6MWT).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 23 Exercise capacity (6MWT)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics		Placebo		Diffe	Mean erence	Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Rande	om,95% Cl		IV,Random,95% CI
I Continuous antibiotics								
Tan 2016 (1)	17	425.07 (32.84)	7	304.86 (70.55)			33.0 %	120.21 [ 65.67, 174.75 ]
Tan 2016 (2)	17	352.8 (53.87)	8	304.86 (70.55)	-		32.7 %	47.94 [ -7.25, 103.13 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	34		15				<b>65.</b> 7 %	84.20 [ 13.38, 155.03 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 13$	827.80; Chi <sup>2</sup> =	3.33, df = 1 (P =	0.07); l <sup>2</sup> =	70%				
Test for overall effect: Z	= 2.33 (P = 0.0	020)						
2 Intermittent antibiotics								
Uzun 2014 (3)	41	415 (108)	36	379 (121)	_	-	34.3 %	36.00 [ -15.53, 87.53 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	41		36		-		34.3 %	36.00 [ -15.53, 87.53 ]
Heterogeneity: not appli	cable							
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.37 (P = 0.	17)						
Total (95% CI)	75		51				100.0 %	67.67 [ 16.20, 119.14 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 1$	316.81; Chi <sup>2</sup> =	5.50, df = 2 (P =	0.06); $ ^2 =$	64%				
Test for overall effect: Z	= 2.58 (P = 0.0	010)						
Test for subgroup differe	nces: $Chi^2 = I$	I6, df = I (P = 0.	28), I <sup>2</sup> = I 4	%				
					1 i	ļ ļ	1	
				-	100 -50 (	0 50 10	00	

Favours placebo Favours antibiotics

(1) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 12 months. Control group halved.

(2) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months. Control group halved.

(3) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

### Analysis I.24. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 24 All-cause mortality.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 24 All-cause mortality

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio M-	Weight	Odds Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Continuous antibiotics					
Albert 2011 (1)	18/558	20/559	-	18.9 %	0.90 [ 0.47, 1.72 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (2)	3/97	3/47		3.0 %	0.47 [ 0.09, 2.41 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (3)	5/101	2/47		2.8 %	1.17 [ 0.22, 6.27 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	756	653	•	24.7 %	0.86 [ 0.49, 1.51 ]
Total events: 26 (Antibiotics),	25 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	$mi^2 = 0.68$ , df = 2 (P =	0.7 l ); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.5$	4 (P = 0.59)				
2 Intermittent antibiotics					
Berkhof 2013 (4)	0/42	0/42			Not estimable
Uzun 2014 (5)	0/47	2/45		0.8 %	0.18 [ 0.01, 3.92 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	89	87		0.8 %	0.18 [ 0.01, 3.92 ]
Total events: 0 (Antibiotics), 2	(Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: not applicable					
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.0$	9 (P = 0.28)				
3 Pulsed antibiotics			_		
Mygind 2010 (6)	74/287	81/288		58.4 %	0.89 [ 0.61, 1.28 ]
Sethi 2010 (7)	15/569	17/580		16.0 %	0.90 [ 0.44,  .8  ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	856	868	+	74.5 %	0.89 [ 0.64, 1.23 ]
Total events: 89 (Antibiotics),	98 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	$hi^2 = 0.00, df = 1 (P =$	0.98); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.7$	'0 (P = 0.48)				
Total (95% CI)	1701	1608	•	100.0 %	0.87 [ 0.66, 1.15 ]
Total events: 115 (Antibiotics)	, 125 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	$hi^2 = 1.69, df = 5 (P =$	0.89); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.9$	7 (P = 0.33)				
Test for subgroup differences:	$Chi^2 = 1.01, df = 2$ (F	$P = 0.60),  ^2 = 0.0\%$			
			<u> </u>		
			0.005 0.1 1 10 200		

Favours antibiotics Favours placebo

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group (5 deaths total) halved.

(3) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group (5 deaths total) halved.

(4) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(5) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(6) Azithromycin 500mg daily for 3 days every month for 36 months.

(7) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

### Analysis 1.25. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 25 Respiratory-related mortality.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 25 Respiratory-related mortality

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	C	Odds Ratio	Weight	Odds Ratio
	n/N	n/N	H,Rar	ndom,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
Continuous antibiotics						
Albert 2011 (1)	10/558	7/559			40.8 %	1.44 [ 0.54, 3.81 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	558	559			40.8 %	1.44 [ 0.54, 3.81 ]
Total events: 10 (Antibiotics),	7 (Placebo)					
Heterogeneity: not applicable						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.7$	73 (P = 0.46)					
2 Pulsed antibiotics						
Sethi 2010 (2)	12/569	12/580	•	<mark>→</mark>	59.2 %	1.02 [ 0.45, 2.29 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	569	580			59.2 %	1.02 [ 0.45, 2.29 ]
Total events: 12 (Antibiotics),	12 (Placebo)					
Heterogeneity: not applicable						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.0$	05 (P = 0.96)					
Total (95% CI)	1127	1139			100.0 %	1.17 [ 0.63, 2.19 ]
Total events: 22 (Antibiotics),	19 (Placebo)					
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; Cl	$hi^2 = 0.28, df = 1 (P =$	0.59); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.5$	50 (P = 0.61)					
Test for subgroup differences:	$Chi^2 = 0.28, df = 1 (P$	= 0.59), l <sup>2</sup> = 0.0%				
				<u> </u>		
			0.5 0.7	I I.5 2		
			Favours antibiotics	Favours placebo		

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

### Analysis 1.26. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 26 Serious adverse events.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 26 Serious adverse events

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio M-	Weight	Odds Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Continuous antibiotics					
Albert 2011 (1)	184/558	212/559	•	51.4 %	0.81 [ 0.63, 1.03 ]
Brill 2015 (2)	0/25	0/8			Not estimable
He 2010 (3)	2/18	3/18		0.8 %	0.63 [ 0.09, 4.28 ]
Seemungal 2008 (4)	14/53	12/56		4.0 %	1.32 [ 0.54, 3.18 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (5)	24/101	10/47		4.4 %	1.15 [ 0.50, 2.66 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (6)	23/97	10/47		4.4 %	1.15 [ 0.50, 2.67 ]
Simpson 2014 (7)	1/15	4/15		0.6 %	0.20 [ 0.02, 2.02 ]
Tan 2016 (8)	2/36	3/18		0.9 %	0.29 [ 0.04, 1.95 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	903	768	•	66.5 %	0.85 [ 0.68, 1.05 ]
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.5 2 Intermittent antibiotics Brill 2015 (9)	53 (P = 0.13) 0/25	0/8			Not estimable
Lizup 2014 (10)	3/47	5/45		14%	055[012.243]
Subtotal (05% CI)	73	5715		1 4 04	0.55 [0.12, 2.15]
Total events: 3 (Antibiotics), 5 Heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 0.8 3 Pulsed antibiotics Brill 2015 (11)	5 (Placebo) 30 (P = 0.43) 0/25	0/8			Not estimable
Sethi 2010 (12)	94/569	97/580	+	32.1 %	0.99 [ 0.72, 1.34 ]
<b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b> Total events: 94 (Antibiotics), Heterogeneity: not applicable	<b>594</b> 97 (Placebo)	588	•	32.1 %	0.99 [ 0.72, 1.34 ]
Total (95% CI)	<b>1569</b>	1409	•	100.0 %	0.88 [ 0.74, 1.05 ]
Total events: 347 (Antibiotics) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; Cl Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.3$ Test for subgroup differences:	), 356 (Placebo) hi <sup>2</sup> = 6.00, df = 8 (P = 39 (P = 0.16) : Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1.04, df = 2 (P	0.65); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0% = 0.60), l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100 Favours antibiotics Favours placebo		

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Doxycycline 100mg daily. Control group split (No events reported)

(3) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(4) Erythromycin 250mg twice a day for 12 months.

(5) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group halved.

(6) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group halved.

(7) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(8) Adverse event leading to discontinuation. Two erythromycin arms combined (erythromycin 125mg three times/day for 6 months and 12 months; 1 discontinuation in each arm).

(9) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week. Control group split (No events reported)

(10) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(11) Pulsed moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split (No events reported).

(12) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

#### Analysis I.27. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 27 Any adverse event.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo

Outcome: 27 Any adverse event

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio	Weight	Odds Ratio
	~/N	~/N	H,Random,95%		H,Random,95%
	n/in	11/1N			G
I Continuous antibiotics					
Brill 2015 (1)	2/25	0/8		2.0 %	1.81 [ 0.08, 41.62 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (2)	73/101	34/47	+	33.1 %	1.00 [ 0.46, 2.16 ]
Shafuddin 2015 (3)	74/97	34/47	-	31.6 %	1.23 [ 0.56, 2.72 ]
Simpson 2014 (4)	9/15	11/15		8.3 %	0.55 [ 0.12, 2.55 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	238	117	+	75.0 %	1.03 [ 0.62, 1.73 ]
Total events: 158 (Antibiotics)	, 79 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	ni <sup>2</sup> = 0.98, df = 3 (P =	= 0.81);   <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.1$	3 (P = 0.90)				
2 Intermittent antibiotics					
Brill 2015 (5)	1/24	0/8		1.8 %	1.09 [ 0.04, 29.28 ]
Uzun 2014 (6)	36/47	35/45		20.9 %	0.94 [ 0.35, 2.48 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	71	53	•	22.7 %	0.95 [ 0.37, 2.41 ]
Total events: 37 (Antibiotics),	35 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	$mi^2 = 0.01, df = 1 (P =$	= 0.93); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
			0.005 0.1 1 10 200		
			Favours antibiotics Favours placebo		

(Continued . . . )

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Batio	Weight	( Continued) Odds Batio
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl	, veight	H,Random,95%
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.12$	2 (P = 0.91)				
3 Pulsed antibiotics					
Brill 2015 (7)	10/25	0/8	+	2.3 %	.52 [ 0.60, 22 .75 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	25	8		2.3 %	11.52 [ 0.60, 221.75 ]
Total events: 10 (Antibiotics), (	0 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: not applicable					
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.6$	2 (P = 0.11)				
Total (95% CI)	334	178	+	100.0 %	1.07 [ 0.69, 1.67 ]
Total events: 205 (Antibiotics)	, 114 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	ni <sup>2</sup> = 3.61, df = 6 (P =	= 0.73); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.36$	0 (P = 0.76)				
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.56, df = 2 (	P = 0.28), I <sup>2</sup> =22%			
		0.0	05 0.1 1 10 200		

Favours antibiotics

Favours placebo

(1) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Treatment related AEs. Control group split three ways.

(2) Roxithromycin 300mg daily + doxycyline 100mg daily. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group halved.

(3) Roxithromycin 300mg daily for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 60 weeks. Control group halved.

(4) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. "Other" adverse event. Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Treatment related AEs. Control group split three ways

(6) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(7) Pulsed moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Treatment related AEs. Control group split three ways.

### Analysis 1.28. Comparison I Antibiotics versus placebo, Outcome 28 Adverse events (specific).

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: I Antibiotics versus placebo Outcome: 28 Adverse events (specific)

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio	Weight	Odds Ratio
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Respiratory disorders					
Albert 2011 (1)	26/558	41/559		50.5 %	0.62 [ 0.37, 1.02 ]
Berkhof 2013 (2)	7/42	8/42		36.8 %	0.85 [ 0.28, 2.60 ]
Sethi 2010 (3)	8/569	0/580		12.8 %	17.58 [1.01, 305.21]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1169	1181	-	100.0 %	1.07 [ 0.33, 3.41 ]
Total events: 41 (Antibiotics), 4 Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.63; Ch Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.11$	9 (Placebo) hi <sup>2</sup> = 5.71, df = 2 (P (P = 0.92)	= 0.06); I <sup>2</sup> =65%			
Albert 2011 (4)	15/558	21/559		23.5 %	0.71 [ 0.36, 1.39 ]
Berkhof 2013 (5)	5/42	6/42		18.4 %	0.81 [ 0.23, 2.89 ]
He 2010 (6)	1/18	0/18		6.8 %	3.17 [ 0.12, 83.17 ]
Seemungal 2008 (7)	8/53	8/53	-	20.2 %	1.00 [ 0.35, 2.90 ]
Sethi 2010 (8)	27/569	4/580		20.3 %	7.17 [ 2.49, 20.63 ]
Simpson 2014 (9)	1/15	5/15		10.9 %	0.14 [ 0.01, 1.42 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 57 (Antibiotics), 4 Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.96; Ch Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.29$ 3 QTc prolongation	<b>1255</b> 4 (Placebo) <sub>bi</sub> <sup>2</sup> = 17.87, df = 5 (P (P = 0.77)	<b>1267</b> P = 0.003); I <sup>2</sup> =72%	-	100.0 %	1.16 [ 0.43, 3.11 ]
Albert 2011 (10)	7/558	6/559		100.0 %	1.17 [ 0.39, 3.51 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 7 (Antibiotics), 6 ( Heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 0.28 4 Hearing impairment Albert 2011 (11)	<b>558</b> (Placebo) (P = 0.78) 142/558	<b>559</b> 110/559		<b>100.0 %</b>	1.17 <b>[ 0.39, 3.51 ]</b> 1.39 [ 1.05, 1.85 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	558	559	•	100.0 %	1.39 [ 1.05, 1.85 ]
Total events: 142 (Antibiotics), Heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.30$	110 (Placebo) (P = 0.021)			10000 /0	, [ 1.0, 1.0, ]

(Continued . . . )

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio	Weight	Odds Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M- H,Random,95% Cl		M- H,Random,95% Cl
Sethi 2010 (12)	3/569	1/580		100.0 %	3.07 [ 0.32, 29.59 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	569	580		100.0 %	3.07 [ 0.32, 29.59 ]
Total events: 3 (Antibiotics), I	l (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: not applicable	2				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.9$	97 (P = 0.33)				
6 Hypersensitivity/skin rash					
Seemungal 2008 (13)	3/53	2/56		27.4 %	1.62 [ 0.26, 10.10 ]
Sethi 2010 (14)	8/569	5/580		72.6 %	1.64 [ 0.53, 5.04 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	622	636	-	100.0 %	1.63 [ 0.63, 4.26 ]
Total events: 11 (Antibiotics),	7 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Cl	$hi^2 = 0.00, df = 1 (P =$	0.99); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.0$	OI (P = 0.31)				
7 Nervous system disorders					
Sethi 2010 (15)	6/569	4/580		87.0 %	1.53 [ 0.43, 5.47 ]
Simpson 2014 (16)	0/15	1/15		13.0 %	0.31 [ 0.01, 8.28 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	584	595	-	100.0 %	1.25 [ 0.38, 4.08 ]
Total events: 6 (Antibiotics), 5	ō (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Cl	$hi^2 = 0.79, df = 1 (P =$	0.37); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.3$	36 (P = 0.72)				
8 Cardiovascular					
Berkhof 2013 (17)	2/42	1/42		100.0 %	2.05 [ 0.18, 23.51 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	42	42		100.0 %	2.05 [ 0.18, 23.51 ]
Total events: 2 (Antibiotics), I	l (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: not applicable	2				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.5$	58 (P = 0.56)				
Test for subgroup differences:	: $Chi^2 = 1.13$ , $df = 7$ (F	= 0.99), l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
		0	.01 0.1 1 10 100		
		Favo	urs antibiotics Favours placebo		

Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. (... Continued)

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(3) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks (pulsed).

(4) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(6) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(7) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(8) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks (pulsed).

(9) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. "Diarrhoea". Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(10) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(11) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(12) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks (pulsed).

(13) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(14) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks (pulsed).

(15) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks (pulsed).

(16) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. "Headache". Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(17) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

## Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 1 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by mean % predicted FEV1.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Comparison: 2 Subgroup analyses

Outcome: I Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by mean % predicted FEVI

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio M-	Weight	Odds Ratio M-	
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl	
Mean FEV   % $\geq$ 50						
Simpson 2014 (1)	4/15	9/15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	15	15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]	
Total events: 4 (Antibiotics), 9	9 (Placebo)					
Heterogeneity: not applicable	2					
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.8$	80 (P = 0.072)					
2 Mean FEV1 % < 50						
Albert 2011 (2)	317/558	380/559	•	29.4 %	0.62 [ 0.49, 0.79 ]	
Berkhof 2013 (3)	10/42	17/42		8.2 %	0.46 [ 0.18, 1.18 ]	
Brill 2015 (4)	15/25	4/8		3.3 %	1.50 [ 0.30, 7.43 ]	
Brill 2015 (5)	10/25	4/8		3.3 %	0.67 [ 0.13, 3.30 ]	
			0.02 0.1 1 10 50			
			Favours antibiotic Favours placebo			

(Continued . . . )

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio	Weight	( Continued) Odds Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M- H,Random,95% Cl		M- H,Random,95% CI_
Brill 2015 (6)	10/25	5/8		3.2 %	0.40 [ 0.08, 2.06 ]
He 2010 (7)	9/18	14/18		4.0 %	0.29 [ 0.07, 1.21 ]
Seemungal 2008 (8)	28/53	42/56		10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]
Sethi 2010 (9)	269/569	295/580	-	29.9 %	0.87 [ 0.69, 1.09 ]
Uzun 2014 (10)	34/47	42/45		4.6 %	0.19 [ 0.05, 0.71 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1362	1324	•	<b>96.4</b> %	0.60 [ 0.44, 0.81 ]
Total events: 702 (Antibiotics)	), 803 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.06; 0	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 13.83, df = 8 (P	= 0.09); l <sup>2</sup> =42%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.3	33 (P = 0.00087)				
Total (95% CI)	1377	1339	•	100.0 %	0.57 [ 0.42, 0.78 ]
Total events: 706 (Antibiotics)	), 812 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.07; 0	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 15.58, df = 9 (P	= 0.08); l <sup>2</sup> =42%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.5$	55 (P = 0.00038)				
Test for subgroup differences:	$Chi^2 = 1.26, df = 1$ (F	P = 0.26), I <sup>2</sup> =21%			
			0.02 0.1 1 10 50		

Favours antibiotic Favours placebo

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Severe exacerbations (requiring unscheduled visit, antibiotics and/or steroids). Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(2) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(3) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 18 weeks.

(4) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(6) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(7) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(8) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(9) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

(10) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

## Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 2 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by treatment duration.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: 2 Subgroup analyses

Outcome: 2 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by treatment duration

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio	Weight	Odds Ratio
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
$I \ge 3$ months to < 6 months	5				
Berkhof 2013 (1)	10/42	17/42		8.2 %	0.46 [ 0.18, 1.18 ]
Brill 2015 (2)	10/25	4/8		3.3 %	0.67 [ 0.13, 3.30 ]
Brill 2015 (3)	10/25	5/8		3.2 %	0.40 [ 0.08, 2.06 ]
Brill 2015 (4)	15/25	4/8		3.3 %	1.50 [ 0.30, 7.43 ]
Simpson 2014 (5)	4/15	9/15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	132	81	•	21.7 %	0.51 [ 0.28, 0.94 ]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.1$ $2 \ge 6$ months to < 12 month	$hi^2 = 2.88, df = 4 (P = 6 (P = 0.030))$	0.58); 12 =0.0%		40%	0.20.7 0.0.7 1.21 1
He 2010 (6)	9/18	14/18		4.0 %	0.29 [ 0.07, 1.21 ]
Sethi 2010 (7)	269/569	295/580	•	29.9 %	0.87 [ 0.69, 1.09 ]
Total events: 278 (Antibiotics) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.34; C Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.9$ $3 \ge 12$ months	, 309 (Placebo) Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.21, df = 1 (P = 2 (P = 0.36)	= 0.14); l <sup>2</sup> =55%			
Albert 2011 (8)	317/558	380/559	-	29.4 %	0.62 [ 0.49, 0.79 ]
Seemungal 2008 (9)	28/53	42/56		10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]
Uzun 2014 (10)	34/47	42/45		4.6 %	0.19 [ 0.05, 0.71 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 379 (Antibiotics) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.15; C Test for overall effect: Z = 2.6	<b>658</b> , 464 (Placebo) Chi <sup>2</sup> = 4.18, df = 2 (P = 5 (P = 0.0081)	<b>660</b> = 0.12); I <sup>2</sup> =52%	•	44.3 %	0.45 [ 0.25, 0.81 ]
Total (95% CI)	1377	1339	•	100.0 %	0.57 [ 0.42, 0.78 ]
Total events: 706 (Antibiotics) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.07; C Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.5$ Test for subgroup differences:	, 812 (Placebo) Chi <sup>2</sup> = 15.58, df = 9 (P 5 (P = 0.00038) Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0.36, df = 2 (P	= 0.08); l <sup>2</sup> =42% = 0.84), l <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
			0.05 0.2 1 5 20		
		F	avours antibiotic Favours placebo	0	

(1) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks. Outcome reported at 18 weeks.

(2) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(3) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(4) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Severe exacerbations (requiring unscheduled visit, antibiotics and/or steroids). Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(6) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(7) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

(8) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(9) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(10) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

## Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 3 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by year carried out.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Comparison: 2 Subgroup analyses

Outcome: 3 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by year carried out

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo Odds Ratio		Weight	Odds Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		-™ H,Random,95% Cl	
2005 to 2009						
Seemungal 2008 (I)	28/53	42/56		10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	53	56	-	10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]	
Total events: 28 (Antibiotics), 4	42 (Placebo)					
Heterogeneity: not applicable						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.3$	8 (P = 0.017)					
2 2010 to 2014						
Albert 2011 (2)	317/558	380/559	-	29.4 %	0.62 [ 0.49, 0.79 ]	
Berkhof 2013 (3)	10/42	17/42		8.2 %	0.46 [ 0.18, 1.18 ]	
He 2010 (4)	9/18	14/18		4.0 %	0.29 [ 0.07, 1.21 ]	
Sethi 2010 (5)	269/569	295/580	-	29.9 %	0.87 [ 0.69, 1.09 ]	
Simpson 2014 (6)	4/15	9/15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]	
Uzun 2014 (7)	34/47	42/45		4.6 %	0.19 [ 0.05, 0.71 ]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	1249	1259	•	79.8 %	0.57 [ 0.39, 0.83 ]	
Total events: 643 (Antibiotics)	, 757 (Placebo)					
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.09; C	$2hi^2 = 12.05, df = 5$ (P	<sup>9</sup> = 0.03); l <sup>2</sup> =58%				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.9$	7 (P = 0.0030)					
			0.05 0.2 I 5 20			

Favours antibiotic Favours placebo

(Continued . . . )

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placaba	Odde Patio	Moight	( Continued)
study of subgroup	Antibiotics	T lacebo	M-	vveigitt	M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
3 2015 to 2019					
Brill 2015 (8)	10/25	4/8		3.3 %	0.67 [ 0.13, 3.30 ]
Brill 2015 (9)	10/25	5/8		3.2 %	0.40 [ 0.08, 2.06 ]
Brill 2015 (10)	15/25	4/8		3.3 %	1.50 [ 0.30, 7.43 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	75	24		9.9 %	0.74 [ 0.29, 1.89 ]
Total events: 35 (Antibiotics),	13 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Cł	$hi^2 = 1.31$ , $df = 2$ (P =	0.52); I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.6$	52 (P = 0.53)				
Total (95% CI)	1377	1339	•	100.0 %	0.57 [ 0.42, 0.78 ]
Total events: 706 (Antibiotics)	), 812 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.07$ ; C	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 15.58, df = 9 (P	= 0.08); I <sup>2</sup> =42%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.5	5 (P = 0.00038)				
Test for subgroup differences:	$Chi^2 = 1.32$ , df = 2 (P	= 0.52), I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
			0.05 0.2 1 5 20		

Favours antibiotic Favours placebo

(1) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(2) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(3) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(4) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(5) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

(6) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Severe exacerbations (requiring unscheduled visit, antibiotics and/or steroids). Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(7) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(8) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(9) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(10) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

# Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 4 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by regimen.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: 2 Subgroup analyses

Outcome: 4 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by regimen

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio M-	Weight	Odds Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Once daily antibiotic					
Albert 2011 (1)	317/558	380/559	-	29.4 %	0.62 [ 0.49, 0.79 ]
Brill 2015 (2)	15/25	4/8		3.3 %	1.50 [ 0.30, 7.43 ]
Simpson 2014 (3)	4/15	9/15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	598	582	•	36.3 %	0.61 [ 0.34, 1.09 ]
Total events: 336 (Antibiotics) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.10; C Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.6$ 2 Twice or three times daily a	), 393 (Placebo) Chi <sup>2</sup> = 2.60, df = 2 (P 56 (P = 0.096) Intibiotic	= 0.27); I <sup>2</sup> =23%			
He 2010 (4)	9/18	14/18		4.0 %	0.29 [ 0.07, 1.21 ]
Seemungal 2008 (5)	28/53	42/56		10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 37 (Antibiotics), Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; CP Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.9$ 3 Three times a week antibior	71 56 (Placebo) hi <sup>2</sup> = 0.10, df = 1 (P = 01 (P = 0.0036) tic	<b>74</b> 0.75); I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%	•	14.3 %	0.35 [ 0.17, 0.71 ]
Berkhof 2013 (6)	10/42	17/42		8.2 %	0.46 [ 0.18, 1.18 ]
Brill 2015 (7)	10/25	4/8		3.3 %	0.67 [ 0.13, 3.30 ]
Uzun 2014 (8)	34/47	42/45		4.6 %	0.19 [ 0.05, 0.71 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 54 (Antibiotics), Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; CP Test for overall effect: Z = 2.6 4 Pulsed antibiotic Brill 2015 (9)	<b>114</b> 63 (Placebo) hi <sup>2</sup> = 1.73, df = 2 (P = 59 (P = 0.0072) 10/25	<b>95</b> 0.42); I <sup>2</sup> =0.0% 5/8		<b>16.2 %</b>	<b>0.39 [ 0.19, 0.77 ]</b> 0.40 [ 0.08, 2.06 ]
Sethi 2010 (10)	269/569	295/580	-	29.9 %	0.87 [ 0.69, 1.09 ]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 279 (Antibiotics) Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.0; CP Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.3$	<b>594</b> ), 300 (Placebo) hi <sup>2</sup> = 0.84, df = 1 (P = 86 (P = 0.17)	<b>588</b> 0.36); I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%	•	33.2 %	0.85 [ 0.68, 1.07 ]
Total (95% CI)	1377	1339	•	100.0 %	0.57 [ 0.42, 0.78 ]
			0.05 0.2 I 5 20 Favours antibiotic Favours placebo		

(Continued . . . )

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo		ня	Odd	s Ratio M- m 95%		Weight	( Continued) Odds Ratio M- H Bandom 95%
	n/N	n/N		,.	ando	CI			Cl
Total events: 706 (Antibiotics	), 812 (Placebo)								
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.07$ ; (	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 15.58, df = 9 (P	= 0.08); l <sup>2</sup> =42%							
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.5$	55 (P = 0.00038)								
Test for subgroup differences	$Chi^2 = 9.51, df = 3$ (P	= 0.02), l <sup>2</sup> =68%							
			0.05	0.2	Ι	5	20		
			Favours	antibiotic		Favours	placebo		

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

.

(2) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(3) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Severe exacerbations (requiring unscheduled visit, antibiotics and/or steroids). Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

(4) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(5) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(6) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(7) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(8) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(9) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(10) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

## Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Subgroup analyses, Outcome 5 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by exacerbation history.

Review: Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) Comparison: 2 Subgroup analyses

Outcome: 5 Subgroup analysis: number of people with one or more exacerbations by exacerbation history

Study or subgroup	Antibiotics	Placebo	Odds Ratio	Weight	Odds Ratio
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Inclusion criteria of $\geq$ I exa	cerbation in preceding	g year			
Albert 2011 (1)	317/558	380/559	+	29.4 %	0.62 [ 0.49, 0.79 ]
Sethi 2010 (2)	269/569	295/580	-	29.9 %	0.87 [ 0.69, 1.09 ]
Uzun 2014 (3)	34/47	42/45		4.6 %	0.19 [ 0.05, 0.71 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1174	1184	•	64.0 %	0.66 [ 0.43, 0.99 ]
Total events: 620 (Antibiotics),	717 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = 0.08; C	$hi^2 = 7.83$ , $df = 2$ (P	= 0.02); l <sup>2</sup> =74%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.00$	0 (P = 0.046)				
2 Exacerbation history not an	inclusion criteria				
Berkhof 2013 (4)	10/42	17/42		8.2 %	0.46 [ 0.18, 1.18 ]
Brill 2015 (5)	10/25	4/8		3.3 %	0.67 [ 0.13, 3.30 ]
Brill 2015 (6)	10/25	5/8		3.2 %	0.40 [ 0.08, 2.06 ]
Brill 2015 (7)	15/25	4/8		3.3 %	I.50 [ 0.30, 7.43 ]
He 2010 (8)	9/18	14/18		4.0 %	0.29 [ 0.07, 1.21 ]
Seemungal 2008 (9)	28/53	42/56		10.3 %	0.37 [ 0.17, 0.84 ]
Simpson 2014 (10)	4/15	9/15		3.6 %	0.24 [ 0.05, 1.13 ]
Subtotal (95% CI)	203	155	•	36.0 %	0.44 [ 0.27, 0.69 ]
Total events: 86 (Antibiotics), 9	95 (Placebo)				
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$ ; Ch	$i^2 = 3.61$ , df = 6 (P =	0.73); I <sup>2</sup> =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.5^4$	4 (P = 0.00040)	1000			
Total (95% CI)	1377	1339	•	100.0 %	0.57 [ 0.42, 0.78 ]
Total events: 706 (Antibiotics),	, 812 (Placebo)	0.000 12 4004			
Heterogeneity: $Iau^2 = 0.07$ ; C	$\ln^2 = 15.58, dt = 9 (P$	= 0.08); 12 = 42%			
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1.69 df = 1.0	p = 0.10 12 - 419			
lest for subgroup differences.	Chi 1.67, di - 1 (r	- 0.19), 141%			
		Fa	wours antibiotic Favours placebo		

(1) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 months.

(2) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for for five days every eight weeks for 48 weeks.

(3) Azithromycin 500mg three times/week for 12 months.

(4) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 12 weeks.

(5) Azithromycin 250mg three times/week for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(6) Moxifloxacin 400mg daily for five days every four weeks for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(7) Doxycycline 100mg daily for 13 weeks. Control group split three ways.

(8) Erythromycin 125mg three times/day for six months.

(9) Erythromycin 250mg twice/day for 12 months.

(10) Azithromycin 250mg daily for 12 weeks. Severe exacerbations (requiring unscheduled visit, antibiotics and/or steroids). Outcome reported at 26 weeks.

### ADDITIONAL TABLES

#### Table 1. Summary of study characteristics

Study	Country	No. of patients	Age (range unless other- wise stated)	% predicted FEV1 (range) unless other- wise stated	Intervention	Comparator	Duration of treatment
Albert 2011	United States of America	1142	65 - 66	39 - 40	Azithromycin 250 mg daily	Placebo	12 months
Banerjee 2005	United King- dom	67	65.1 - 68.1	42.5 - 43.9	Clar- ithromycin - long-acting Klaricid XL 500 mg daily	Placebo	3 months
Berkhof 2013	Netherlands	84	67 - 68	47.4 - 49.8	Azithro- mycin 250 mg 3 times a week	Placebo	12 weeks
Brill 2015	United King- dom	99	67.9 - 70.4	44 - 53	Mox- ifloxacin 400 mg/day for 5 days every 4 weeks Doxycycline 100 mg daily Azithro- mycin 250 mg 3 times a week	Placebo	13 weeks
He 2010	China	36	68.8 - 69.3	42.1 - 44.3	Erythromycin 125 mg 3 times a day	Placebo	6 months
--	----------------------------	------	-------------	---------------	---	------------	-----------
Mygind 2010	Denmark	575	71 (median)	38.4 (median)	Azithromycin 500 mg 3 days a month	Placebo	36 months
NCT00524095 (terminated; details given represent pro- posal)	Italy	210	45 - 85	N/A	Azithro- mycin 500 mg 3 times a week for 6 months, then fluticas- one 500 $\mu$ g twice a day for 6 months	Usual care	1 year
					Fluti- casone 500 $\mu$ g twice a day for 6 months, then azithro- mycin 500 mg 3 times a week for 6 months		
NCT02628769 (terminated; details given represent pro- posal)	United King- dom	5	N/A	N/A	Solithromycin 400 mg daily	Placebo	28 days
Seemungal 2008	United King- dom	109	66 - 68	49.25 - 50.55	Erythromycin 250 mg twice a day	Placebo	12 months
Sethi 2010	International	1157	66.1 - 66.6	40.6 - 42.2	Moxifloxacin 400 mg daily for 5 days ev- ery 8 weeks	Placebo	48 weeks
Shafuddin 2015	Australia & New Zealand	292	65.8 - 67.6	32.53 - 35.8	Rox- ithromycin 300 mg daily and Doxycy- cline 100 mg daily	Placebo	12 weeks

# Table 1. Summary of study characteristics (Continued)

### Table 1. Summary of study characteristics (Continued)

					Rox- ithromycin 300 mg daily		
Simpson 2014	Australia	30	69.9 - 71.1	51.1 - 56.5	Azithromycin 250 mg daily	Placebo	12 weeks
Suzuki 2001	Japan	109	69.1 - 71.7	1.3 - 1.47 L	Erythromycin 200 - 400 mg daily	Riboflavin 10 mg daily	Unclear
Tan 2016	China	54	67.3 - 69.3	42.1 - 46.5	Erythromycin 125 mg 3 times a day for 12 months Erythrom-	Placebo	12 months
					times a day for 6 months		
Uzun 2014	Netherlands	92	64.7 - 64.9	44.2 - 45	Azithromycin 500 mg three times a week	Placebo	12 months
Wang 2017	China	86	70.54 - 72.43	Unclear	Azithromycin 250 mg daily	Simvastatin 20 mg daily	6 months

FEV1: forced expiratory volume in one second.

# APPENDICES

# Appendix I. Sources and search methods for the Cochrane Airways Group Specialised Register (CAGR)

Electronic searches: core databases

Database	Dates searched	Frequency of search
CENTRAL (via the Cochrane Register of Studies (CRS))	From inception	Monthly
MEDLINE (Ovid)	1946 onwards	Weekly
Embase (Ovid)	1974 onwards	Weekly
PsycINFO (Ovid)	1967 onwards	Monthly
CINAHL (EBSCO)	1937 onwards	Monthly
AMED (EBSCO)	From inception	Monthly

# Handsearches: core respiratory conference abstracts

Conference	Years searched
American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology (AAAAI)	2001 onwards
American Thoracic Society (ATS)	2001 onwards
Asia Pacific Society of Respirology (APSR)	2004 onwards
British Thoracic Society Winter Meeting (BTS)	2000 onwards
Chest Meeting	2003 onwards
European Respiratory Society (ERS)	1992, 1994, 2000 onwards
International Primary Care Respiratory Group Congress (IPCRG)	2002 onwards
Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand (TSANZ)	1999 onwards

# MEDLINE search strategy used to identify trials for the CAGR

# **COPD**/chronic bronchitis search

Lung Diseases, Obstructive/
 exp Pulmonary Disease, Chronic Obstructive/

3. emphysema\$.mp. 4. (chronic\$ adj3 bronchiti\$).mp. 5. (obstruct\$ adj3 (pulmonary or lung\$ or airway\$ or airflow\$ or bronch\$ or respirat\$)).mp. 6. COPD.mp. 7. COAD.mp. 8. COBD.mp. 9. AECB.mp. 10. or/1-9 Filter to identify RCTs

1. exp "clinical trial [publication type]"/ 2. (randomised or randomised).ab,ti. 3. placebo.ab,ti. 4. dt.fs. 5. randomly.ab,ti. 6. trial.ab,ti. 7. groups.ab,ti. 8. or/1-7 9. Animals/ 10. Humans/ 11. 9 not (9 and 10) 12. 8 not 11 [The MEDLINE strategy and RCT filter are adapted to identify trials in other electronic databases]

# Appendix 2. Search strategy to identify relevant records from the Cochrane Airways Trials Register

#1 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Pulmonary Disease, Chronic Obstructive Explode All #2 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Bronchitis, Chronic #3 (obstruct\*) near3 (pulmonary or lung\* or airway\* or airflow\* or bronch\* or respirat\*) #4 COPD:MISC1 #5 (COPD OR COAD OR COBD):TI,AB,KW #6 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 #7 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Anti-Bacterial Agents Explode 1 #8 chemoprophylaxis #9 antibiotic\* NEAR prophyla\* #10 continuous NEAR antibiotic\* #11 antibiotic\* #12 penicillin #13 phenoxymethylpenicillin #14 phenethicillin #15 amoxicillin #16 amoxycillin #17 clavulanic acid #18 tetracycline #19 oxytetracycline #20 doxycycline #21 quinolone #22 ciprofloxacin #23 moxifloxacin #24 macrolide #25 erythromycin #26 roxithromycin

#27 azithromycin
#28 sulphonamide
#29 co-trimoxazole
#30 sulphaphenazole
#31 trimethoprim
#32 sigmamycin
#33 tetracycline AND oleandomycin
#34 sulfamethoxazole
#35 sulfaphenazole
#36 sulfonamide
#37 #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18 or #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 or #23 or #24 or #
25 or #26 or #27 or #28 or #29 or #30 or #31 or #32 or #33 or #34 or #35 or #36
#38 #6 and #37

### Appendix 3. Search strategy for ClinicalTrials.gov

Intervention	antibiotic OR *cillin OR *mycin OR *cycline OR *floxacin OR *azole OR macrolide OR clavulanic OR sulfonamide OR quinolone OR trimethoprim
Condition	COPD
Study type	Interventional

# FEEDBACK

# Feedback, 30 June 2014

#### Summary

1) One of the conclusions in the review was that there was no significant difference in total serious adverse events (SAE) between treatment and placebo. The definition of a serious adverse event includes any untoward medical occurrence that results in death, is life-threatening, requires hospitalisation or prolongation of hospitalisation, or results in persistent or significant disability (1).

According to this definition, a moderate to severe COPD exacerbation would be considered a SAE. It is unclear whether the four analysed studies (Albert, He, Seemungal, Sethi) included COPD exacerbation in their SAE data. The following concerns only exist if trial authors included moderate to severe COPD exacerbations as SAEs. If the total numbers of SAEs are approximately equal between the treatment arms and COPD exacerbations were decreased in the antibiotic group, one can expect another type of SAE to have increased in the antibiotic group. Our fear is that there may be an unidentified SAE occurring in the antibiotic arm that is not present in the placebo arm.

We noted your documentation of attempting to contact the Mygind authors for more information and were curious as to whether Banerjee or Suzuki could be reached to determine more about SAE reporting in their trials. We also emailed the authors of Albert 2011 to inquire about how SAEs were classified and documented in that trial.

Furthermore, the three studies for which SAE data were not available (Banerjee, Suzuki, Mygind) have 751 participants, which equates to 23.5% of the total review participants. The missing SAE data from these three studies could potentially change the conclusion of this review on SAEs. Based on the two concerns we expressed above, additional information will be needed to confirm any difference in SAEs between treatment and placebo.

In addition, these further conclusions about the possible SAEs associated with prophylactic antibiotics are required before patients can make an informed decision about whether the benefits of therapy justify the risks.

2) In the review, the authors discussed that a cost-effectiveness analysis would be useful in deciding the value of antibiotics in prophylaxis of COPD exacerbation. Upon reviewing the Albert 2011 trial, we noted that cost-effectiveness was a secondary outcome that was included in the study protocol but not reported in the final data. The protocol suggested that this would have been calculated as the ratio of incremental costs to the ratio of incremental quality-adjusted life years. If this missing data can be obtained from the authors and included into the review, it will be an added piece of valuable information for the readers when considering practice changes.

3) In the analysis on frequency of hospitalisation, the authors report the rate ratios of exacerbation requiring hospitalisation (/patient/ year), but stated it as the rate ratios of exacerbation (/patient/year). Since the Albert 2011 trial reported both the rates of exacerbation (/patient/year) and the rates of exacerbation requiring hospitalisation (/patient/year), we feel it would be in the interest of clarity to state "rate of exacerbations requiring hospitalisation per patient per year according to the severity of COPD by the GOLD criteria." References

1. Therapeutics Initiative. Serious adverse event analysis: lipid-lowering therapy revisited. Therapeutics Letter. 2001 Aug-Oct; Issue 42. Available from: www.ti.ubc.ca/pages/letter42.htm [cited 2014 Jun 22]

#### Reply

#### Question 1

We agree that elucidating all antibiotic-related SAEs is of paramount importance for patients and physicians prescribing these prophylactic antibiotics in order to make informed choices.

1. Albert and colleagues included COPD as a cause of fatal SAE causing death in 10 patients in the antibiotic group and 7 patients in the placebo group. However, given that there were 317 exacerbations in 558 patients in the antibiotic group and 380 exacerbations in 559 patients in the placebo group, it does not seem possible that COPD exacerbations were looked at and included as SAEs. However, we agree that this needs to be clarified with the authors and we have written to Albert and colleagues requesting clarification as to whether they included moderate to severe COPD exacerbations as a SAE.

2. In the Seemungal and colleagues study, the only listed adverse events are upper GI, lower GI, rash, and "other". Relooking at the raw data, 28 out of the 53 patients in the treatment group and 42 out of the 56 patients in the placebo group had experienced COPD exacerbations; hence they did not include COPD exacerbations as SAEs.

3. In the He study, listed adverse events were abdominal pain and heart failure in two patients in the antibiotic group and respiratory insuffiencey in two patients in the placebo group. Again, the COPD exacerbations were not included as SAEs.

4. In the Sethi and colleagues study, COPD exacerbations were not reported as SAEs. Looking closely at the adverse event table from the paper, only four patients reported dyspnoea in the treatment group and no patients reported dyspnoea in the placebo group. Given the much larger number of COPD exacerbations that had occurred in both groups, it seems that exacerbations were not included as SAEs.

5. The Mygind study did not report SAEs in detail. However, they categorised adverse events as upper GI, lower GI, infection and "other" and did not include COPD exacerbations as adverse events. However, these data were from an oral presentation slide and, as mentioned in the paper, we did not receive a response from the authors.

6. The Banerjee study had indicated in the paper that one participant withdrew in the treatment arm due to GI disturbance.

7. The Suzuki study had listed that one patient was excluded from the treatment group due to diarrhoea, with no other antibioticrelated adverse event listed.

In summary, all four papers with detailed data on adverse events (Albert, He, Seemungal, Sethi) did not include COPD exacerbations as SAEs according to the raw data we have. Albert had included COPD as a cause of death and we have written to the authors to clarify this point. The three studies with limited data (Banerjee, Suzuki, and Mygind) had not listed COPD exacerbations as SAEs.

While moderate to severe COPD exacerbations, by definition, qualify as SAEs, the most likely rationale for reporting these as separate entities was that exacerbations were the primary outcomes assessed by these studies. Separating exacerbations from adverse events will give a better idea of whether there are other SAEs that would occur in the treatment group (other than the assessed primary outcome of exacerbations).

### Question 2

We agree with this point. Assessing cost-effectiveness of this intervention is of fundamental importance and we have written to the Albert group requesting that the group supply these data. This certainly is a factor that we will explore during the future updates. Question 3

We agree that the sentence you have suggested clarifies the meaning better and have made the suggested change. At the time of publication of this feedback, we await a response from Albert and colleagues.

### Contributors

Debbie Au and Caitlin Lang, Lower Mainland Pharmacy Services, Pharmacy Residents, UBC Dr. Aaron Tejani, Lower Mainland Pharmacy Services, Medication Use Evaluation Coordinator

WHAT'S NEW	
------------	--

Date	Event	Description
27 July 2018	New citation required and conclusions have changed	Conclusions strengthened and evidence now suggests that continuous and intermittent regimens may be more effective than pulsed regimens. Additonal information about antibi- otic resistance added. Text updated throughout review Two new authors added to author team for 2018 update. Seven new studies added to qualitative synthesis (Berkhof 2013; Brill 2015; Shafuddin 2015; Simpson 2014; Tan 2016; Uzun 2014; Wang 2017). Fourteen studies now included in qualitative synthesis and eight studies in quantitative synthe- sis. Outcomes subgrouped by antibiotic regimen (continu- ous, intermittent, and pulsed)
27 July 2018	New search has been performed	Literature search updated.

# HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 4, 2012

Review first published: Issue 11, 2013

Date	Event	Description
26 August 2014	Feedback has been incorporated	Feedback and author response added to the review.

# CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

For the 2013 version of the review, equal contributions were made from both authors (SH and PP) to the protocol, data extraction, analysis, write-up, and response to reviewers comments.

For the 2018 update, SH and RN screened included studies, with input from PP. SH, SM, and RN performed data extraction and entry and carried out the analysis, with advice and input from PP. SM updated the background text, methods, and results. All four authors contributed to interpreting the analyses, writing up results, and discussion and all approved the final version of the review.

# DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

RN is joint Coordinating Editor of Cochrane Airways and supported by an National Institute of Health Research grant.

# SOURCES OF SUPPORT

#### Internal sources

• Rebecca Normansell, UK. St George's, University of London

#### **External sources**

• National Institute for Health Research, UK. Cochrane Programme Grant 16/114/21: NHS priorities in the management of chronic respiratory disease.

# DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

The original protocol stated that studies using antibiotics at least three times a week for a minimum period of three months would be included. We have amended this to include a regular schedule of pulsed antibiotics for a period of at least three months in order to include more studies using pulsed antibiotics. Furthermore, in the 2018 update, we chose to group analyses into continuous antibiotic regimens (at least daily), intermittent (i.e. two to three times per week) and pulsed (e.g. five days of antibiotics every eight weeks).

In 2018, we also extracted and included data on functional capacity (i.e. six-minute walk test). Before seeing the results, it was agreed amongst the author team that this was a patient-important outcome and if data were available, they should be extracted and presented.

For the 2018 update we used a random-effects rather than fixed-effect model in the meta-analyses because we judged a random-effects model to more accurately reflect the underlying clinical heterogeneity of the included studies. Furthermore, we added cut-offs for identifying statistical heterogeneity according to Higgins 2011.

Some additional text has been added to the background and discussion for the 2018 update.

In a post-hoc decision, we excluded data from Suzuki 2001 from the primary analysis as the study was not blinded.

# INDEX TERMS

# Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

\*Disease Progression; \*Quality of Life; Anti-Bacterial Agents [\*therapeutic use]; Antibiotic Prophylaxis [\*methods]; Aza Compounds [therapeutic use]; Azithromycin [therapeutic use]; Clarithromycin [therapeutic use]; Erythromycin [therapeutic use]; Fluoroquinolones; Pulmonary Disease, Chronic Obstructive [\*drug therapy]; Quinolines [therapeutic use]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic

# MeSH check words

Aged; Humans